

# Somalia Food Security & Nutrition Analysis





# **Post Deyr 2015/16**

**Technical Series Report No VII. 64** 

April 21, 2016



Food Security and Nutrition Analysis Unit - Somalia

Information for Better Livelihoods

















## Acknowledgements

Food Security and Nutrition Analysis Unit (FSNAU) of the Food and Agricultrue Organisation (FAO) for Somalia would like to thank our partners, including government ministries and focal points, local and international non-governmental organisations (NGOs) and various United Nations (UN) agencies, for their technical participation (data collection and analysis) and logistical support in the 2015 post *Deyr* seasonal food security and nutrition assessment and analysis. Partner participation continues to be a critical element within the seasonal assessment process that strengthens and adds quality assuarance of the process and outcome.

A special acknowledgement is extended to field-based food security and nutrition analysts of FSNAU who continue to travel and work under very difficult security conditions in Somalia, to deliver information and analysis for the benefit of the Somali people. We would also like to thank the enumerators based in Somalia, who contributed significantly to data collection during the assessment. The assessment and this publication were financed by the generous financial contribution of donors whose logos appear on the front cover of this report.

## Technical Partners which Participated in the Post Deyr 2015/16 Assessment

Famine Early Warning Systems Network (FEWS NET), World Food Programme (WFP), Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs (OCHA).

## **Federal Government of Somalia**

- Ministry of Agriculture
- Ministry of Livestock, Forestry and Range
- · Ministry of Health and Human Services
- Disaster Management Agency (DMA)
- Ministry of Planning and International Cooperation

#### **Puntland**

- · Ministry of Agriculture & Irrigation
- Ministry of Livestock
- · Ministry of Health
- · Ministry of Environment, Wildlife and Tourism
- Ministry of Women Development and Family Affairs
- Ministry of Planning and International Collaboration
- Ministry of Interior

## Somaliland

- Ministry of Agriculture
- Ministry of Livestock
- · Ministry of Fisheries
- Ministry of Health
- · Ministry of Water and Mineral Resources
- · Ministry of Environment & Pastoral Development
- · Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs
- · Ministry of Planning & National Development

### Local and International NGOs

OXFAM International, World Vision, Norwegian Refugee Council (NRC), Save the Children, Horn of Africa Volunteer Youth Organization (HAVOYOCO), Tardo, Center for Peace and Democracy, Action Relief Somalia (ARS), Gedo women Development Organization (GEWDO), Humanitarian Aid Development Agency, Somali Action for Relief and Development Organisation(SAREDO)

## The FSNAU Team

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| 1.     | Executive Summary  | 1   |
|--------|--|-----|
| 1.1    | Key Findings   | 1   |
| 2.     | Analytical Processes and Methods   | 6   |
| 3.     | Sectors  | 8   |
| 3.1    | Climate  | 8   |
| 3.2    | Civil Insecurity   | 9   |
| 3.3    | Agriculture  | 10  |
| 3.4    | Livestock  | 15  |
| 3.5    | Markets and Trade  | 17  |
| 3.6    | Nutrition Situation Overview   | 19  |
| 4.     | Integrated Food Security Analysis  | 21  |
| 4.1    | Somalia's Urban Food Security Situation  | 21  |
| 4.2    | Food Security Situation in IDP Settlements   | 23  |
| 4.3    | Somalia's Rural Food Security Situation  | 25  |
| 4.3.1  | Gedo Region  | 25  |
| 4.3.2  | Lower and Middle Juba Regions  | 27  |
| 4.3.3  | Bay and Bakool Regions   | 30  |
| 4.3.4  | Lower and Middle Shabelle Regions  | 32  |
| 4.3.5  | Hiran Region   | 35  |
| 4.3.6  | Central Regions  | 37  |
| 4.3.7  | Northeast Regions  | 39  |
| 4.3.8  | Northwest Regions  | 41  |
| 5.     | Appendices   | 44  |
| 5.1    | Progression of Integrated Phase Classification from Post Gu 2015 to Post Deyr 2015/16 by Region  | 44  |
| 5.1.1  | Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Gedo Region from Post <i>Gu</i> 2015 to Post <i>Deyr</i> 2015/16 by Region                 | 45  |
| 5.1.2  | Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Lower and Middle Juba Regions from   |     |
|        | Post <i>Gu</i> 2015 to Post <i>Deyr</i> 2015/16 by Region  | 43  |
| 5.1.3  | Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Bakool Region from Post <i>Gu</i> 2015 to Post <i>Deyr</i> 2015/16                         |     |
|        | by Region  | 46  |
| 5.1.4  | Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Bay Region from Post <i>Gu</i> 2015 to Post <i>Deyr</i> 2015/16                            | 47  |
| - 4 -  | by Region  Progression of Divid Intervented Phase Classification, Middle Chahalle Paging from Pack Co. 2015 to Pack                              | 47  |
| 5.1.5  | Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Middle Shabelle Region from Post <i>Gu</i> 2015 to Post <i>Deyr</i> 2015/16 by Region      | 48  |
| 5.1.6  | Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Lower Shabelle Region from Post <i>Gu</i> 2015 to Post                                     |     |
| E 1 7  | Deyr 2015/16 by Region   | 49  |
| 5.1.7  | Progression of the Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Hiiran Region from Post <i>Gu</i> 2015 to Post   | ΕO  |
| E 1 0  | Deyr 2015/16 by Region Progression of the Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Central Regions from Post Gu 2015 to Post                       | 50  |
| 5.1.0  |  | 51  |
| E 1 0  | Deyr 2015/16 by Region   | 51  |
| 5.1.9  | Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Northeast Regions from Post <i>Gu</i> 2015 to Post   | E 0 |
| E 1 0  | Deyr 2015/16 by Region  Progression of Dural Integrated Phase Classification, NE Regions from Pact Pact Cu 2015 to Pact                          | 52  |
| 5.1.9  | Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, NE Regions from Post Post <i>Gu</i> 2015 to Post <i>Deyr</i> 2015/16 by Region (Continued) | 53  |
| 5.1.10 | Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Northwest Regions from Post <i>Gu</i> 2015 to Post   |     |
|        | Deyr 2015/16 by Region   | 54  |
| 5.1.10 | Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification Northwest Regions from Post Gu 2015 to Post   |     |
|        | Deyr 2015/16 by Region (continued)   | 55  |
| 5.2    | Post Deyr 2015/16 Estimated Population in Acute Food Insecurity by District (Feb-Jun 2016)   | 56  |
| 5.2.1  | Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by DISTRICT, Feb-Jun 2016  | 56  |
| 5.2.1  | Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by District, Feb-Jun 2016 (continued)  | 57  |

| 5.2.2 | Proje      | ected Urban Population in Acute Food Insecurity by District, Feb-Jun 2016                                     | 58 |
|-------|------------|---|----|
| 5.2.2 | Proje      | ected Urban Population in Acute Food Insecurity by District, Feb-Jun 2016 (continued)                         | 59 |
| 5.2.3 | Proje      | ected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zones, Feb-Jun 2016                             | 60 |
| 5.2.3 | Proje      | ected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zones, Feb-Jun 2016 (continued)                 | 61 |
| 5.3   | Fact       | tors that Determined the February-June 2016 IPC in Urban Livelihoods of Somalia                               | 62 |
| 5.4   | Fact       | tors that Determined the February-June 2016 IPC in IDP Settlements  | 63 |
| 5.5.  | IDP        | Survey Data Collection Points   | 63 |
| 5.6   | Fact       | tors that Determined the IPC phase classification in the projection Feb-Jun 2016 Rural Livelihoods of Somalia | 64 |
| 5.6.1 | Ged        | lo Region Livelihood Zones  | 64 |
| 5.6.2 | Juba       | a Regions Livelihood Zones  | 65 |
| 5.6.3 | Bay        | and Bakool Regions Livelihood Zones   | 68 |
| 5.6.4 | Shal       | belle Regions Livelihood Zones  | 69 |
| 5.6.5 | Hira       | n Region Livelihood Zones   | 72 |
| 5.6.6 | Cen        | tral Regions Livelihood Zones   | 73 |
| 5.6.7 | Nort       | theast Regions Livelihood Zones   | 74 |
| 5.6.8 | Nort       | thwest Regions Livelihood Zones   | 75 |
| 5.7   | Time       | e-Series of Integrated Phase Classifications for Somalia  | 76 |
| 5.7.1 | Integ      | grated Phase Classifications (IPC) for Rural, Urban and IDPs  | 77 |
| 5.7.1 | Integ      | grated Phase Classifications (IPC) for Rural, Urban and IDPs (continued)                                      | 77 |
| 5.8   | Back       | kground of the Integrated Food Security Phase Classification  | 78 |
| 5.9   | Post       | t Deyr 2015/16 Assessment/Analysis/Reporting Timeline   | 81 |
| 5.10  | List       | of Partners who Participated in the Food Security Post Deyr 2015/16 Overall Timeline Assessment               | 82 |
| 5.10  | List       | of Partners who Participated in the Food Security Post Deyr 2015/16 Overall Timeline Assessment               |    |
|       | (con       | ntinued)  | 83 |
| 5.11  | Post       | t Deyr 2015/16 Seasonal Food Security and Livelihood Assessment Field Access, Data Collection,                |    |
|       | Obs        | ervations, and Reliability  | 84 |
|       |            | LIST OF TABLES  |    |
| Table | 1: 5       | Somalia Integrated Food Security Phase Classification (Current), January 2016                                 | 2  |
| Table |            | Somalia Integrated Food Security Phase Classification (Projected), February-June 2016                         | 3  |
| Table |            | Breakdown of Rural Population in Crisis and Emergency by Livelihoods and Region, February-June 2016           | 3  |
| Table |            | Deyr 2015/16 Cereal Production Estimates in Southern Somalia  | 12 |
| Table |            | Regional Contribution of Cereal Production  | 13 |
| Table |            | Deyr 2015 Other Crop Production, Southern Somalia   | 13 |
| Table |            | Cereal Balance Sheet of Somalia for the Deyr 2015/16 Calendar Year  | 14 |
| Table |            | January - December 2015 livestock export through through Berbera and Bossaso ports                            | 16 |
| Table |            | Frend in Livestock holding, Milk Production and Projected Herd Size in June 2016                              | 17 |
| Table |            | Gedo Region, Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone,                          |    |
|       | F          | February-June 2016  | 27 |
| Table | 11: J      | Juba Regions, Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone,                         |    |
|       | A          | August-December 2015  | 29 |
| Table | 12: E      | Bay and Bakool Regions, Estimated Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone,               |    |
|       | F          | February-June 2016  | 32 |
| Table | 13: 5      | Shabelle Regions, Estimated Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone,                     |    |
|       | F          | February-June 2016  | 35 |
| Table | 14: F      | Hiran Region, Projected Rural opulation in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone,                          |    |
|       |            | February-June 2016  | 37 |
| Table | 15: C      | Central Regions, Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone,                      |    |
|       |            | February-June 2016  | 39 |
| Table |            | Northeast Regions, Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone,                    |    |
|       |            | February-June 2016  | 41 |
|       | F          | -ebluary-June 2010  | 71 |
| Table |            | Northwest Regions, Estimated Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone,                    | 71 |
| Table | 17: N      | ·   | 43 |
|       | 17: N<br>F | Northwest Regions, Estimated Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone,                    |    |

## **LIST OF MAPS**

| Map 1:  | Somalia Acute Food Insecurity Situation (Current) January 2016                                | 4  |
|---------|---|----|
| Map 2:  | Somalia Acute Food Insecurity Situation (Projected), Most Likely Scenario, February-June 2016 | 5  |
| Map 3:  | Somalia Deyr 2015/16 Assessment Field Coverage  | 7  |
| Map 4:  | Deyr 2015 Seasonal Rainfall Anomaly (comparison with 2001-2015 mean)                          | 8  |
| Map 5:  | E- MODIS NDVI (3rd Dekad of December 2015)  | 8  |
| Map 6:  | ICPAC/GHACOF Forecast: March-May 2016   | 8  |
| Map 7:  | Somalia Insecurity Outcomes/Projection, February-June 2016                                    | 9  |
| Map 8:  | Somalia, Rangeland Conditions and Livestock Migration, Deyr 2015/16                           | 15 |
| Map 9:  | Current Nutrition Situation, January 2016   | 20 |
| Map 10: | : Projected Nutrition Situation, February-June 2016   | 20 |
| Map 11: | Livelihood Zones of Somalia   | 21 |

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

| Figure 1: Monthly Population Displacement by Main Reason for Displacement (October-December 2015)    | 10 |
|--|----|
| Figure 2: Trends in Area Harvested, Deyr 2015/16 Season (1995-2015) in Southern Somalia              | 10 |
| Figure 3: Trends in Deyr 2015/16 Cereal Production (1995-2015) in Southern Regions                   | 11 |
| Figure 4: Regional Contribution of Cereal Production Deyr 2015/16, Southern Somalia                  | 11 |
| Figure 5: Regional Contribution of Maize Production Deyr 2015/16, Southern Somalia                   | 12 |
| Figure 6: Deyr 2015/16 Cereal Production (1995-2015) - Northwest                                     | 13 |
| Figure 7: Regional Trends in Local Quality Goat Prices (SoSh/SISh)                                   | 15 |
| Figure 8: Regional Trends in Local Quality Cattle Price in South and Northwest (SoSh/SISh)           | 15 |
| Figure 9: Livestock Exports from Bossaso and Berbera Ports   | 16 |
| Figure 10: Comparison of Diesel Prices (Asia Dubai), Mogadishu and Bossaso                           | 18 |
| Figure 11: Comparison of Rice Prices (Bangkok FOB), Mogadishu and Bossaso                            | 18 |
| Figure 12: Consumer Price Index (CPI)  | 18 |
| Figure 13: Urban Household Food Consumption Classification Based on FCS (% of households, July 2015) | 22 |
| Figure 14: Coping Strategy Index, Among Household (Deyr 2014/15 and Gu 2015)                         | 23 |
| Figure 15 : CMB Change (%) from July 2015, January   | 23 |
| Figure 16: Share of Expenditure on Food in Total Spending among Urban Households (% July 2015)       | 24 |
| Figure 17: IDP Household Food Consumption Based on FCS (% of household classification July 2015)     | 24 |
| Figure 18: ToT Goat Local Quality to Red Sorghum (Gedo Region)                                       | 26 |
| Figure 19: ToT Daily Labor Rate to Red Sorghum (Gedo Region)   | 26 |
| Figure 20: ToT Daily Labor Rate to White Maize (Lower Juba)  | 28 |
| Figure 21: ToT Daily Labor Rate to White Maize (Middle Juba)   | 28 |
| Figure 22: ToT Labor Rate (Agriculture) to Red Sorghum (Bay)   | 30 |
| Figure 23: ToT Local Quality Goat to Red Sorghum (Hudur - Bakool)                                    | 31 |
| Figure 24: ToT Daily Labor Rate to White Maize/Kg (Lower Shabelle)                                   | 33 |
| Figure 25: ToT Daily Labor Rate to White Maize/Kg (Middle Shabelle)                                  | 33 |
| Figure 26: ToT Daily Labor Rate to White Sorghum (Beletwyene)  | 36 |
| Figure 27: ToT Goat Local Quality to White Sorghum (Beletwyene)                                      | 36 |
| Figure 28: Average ToT Local Quality Goat to Imported Red Rice for Central Regions                   | 38 |
| Figure 29: ToT Goat Local Quality to Imported Red Rice (Garowe & Bossaso)                            | 40 |
| Figure 30: ToT Goat Local Quality to Imported Red Rice (Northwest Region)                            | 42 |

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

| CBS      | Cereal Balance Sheet                       | NDVI  | Normalized Difference Vegetation Index      |
|----------|--|-------|---|
| CMB      | Cost of Minimum Expenditure Basket         | OCHA  | Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian |
| CMR      | Crude Mortality Rate                       |       | Affairs                                     |
| CPI      | Consumer Price Index                       | PCCC  | Per Capita Cereal Consumption               |
| ENA      | Emergency Nutrition Assessment             | PET   | Pictorial Evaluation Tools                  |
| ENSO     | El Niño-Southern Oscillation               | PHL   | Post Harvest Losses                         |
| FAO      | Food and Agriculture Organization          | PMT   | Population Movement Tracking                |
| FCS      | Food Consumption Score                     | PWA   | Post War Average                            |
| FEWS NET | Famine Early Warning Systems Network       | SAM   | Severe Acute Malnutrition                   |
| FGD      | Focus Group Discussions                    | SIP   | Southern Inland Pastoral                    |
| FSNAU    | Food Security and Nutrition Analysis Unit  | SLIMS | Somali Livelihood Indicator Monitoring      |
| GAM      | Global Acute Malnutrition                  |       | System                                      |
| HDDS     | Household Dietary Diversity Score          | SISh  | Somaliland Shilling                         |
| HIS      | Health Information Systems                 | SMART | Standardized Monitoring and Assessment of   |
| ICPAC    | IGAD Climate Prediction and Applications   |       | Relief and Transitions                      |
|          | Centre                                     | SoSh  | Somali Shilling                             |
| IDP      | Internally Displaced Persons               | SPSS  | Statistical Package for the Social Sciences |
| IDR      | Import Dependency Ratio                    | SSR   | Self Sufficiency Ratio                      |
| IGAD     | Intergovernmental Authority on Development | ToT   | Terms of Trade                              |
| IPC      | Integrated Food Security Phase             | U5DR  | Under-five death rates                      |
|          | Classification                             | UAE   | United Arab Emirates                        |
| IYCF     | Infant and Young Children Feeding          | UN    | United Nations                              |
| KI       | Key informant                              | UNDP  | United Nations Development Programme        |
| LTA      | Long Term Average                          | UNHCR | United Nations High Commission for          |
| MDHs     | Households Dependent on Men for Food or    |       | Refugees                                    |
|          | Income to Buy Food                         | USD   | United States Dollar                        |
| MEB      | Minimum Expenditure Basket                 | WDHs  | Households Dependent on Women for Food      |
| MSF      | Medicins Sans Frontieres                   |       | or Income to Buy Food                       |
| MUAC     | Mid Upper Arm Circumference                | WFP   | World Food Programme                        |
|          |  |       |   |

## 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## 1.1 KEY FINDINGS

Despite improved food security following the 2015/16 *Deyr* harvest, improved livestock conditions, and mostly stable food prices, a large number of people across Somalia will be acutely food insecure through June 2016. Many children remain acutely malnourished, despite a very small decrease in their numbers since July 2015.

An estimated 953 000 people will be in Crisis and Emergency (IPC Phases 3 and 4) through mid-2016, according to the latest findings from a joint assessment by the Food Security and Nutrition Analysis Unit for Somalia (FSNAU), the Famine Early Warning Systems Network (FEWS NET), and other partners. Internally displaced persons (IDPs) constitute 68 percent of the total number of people in Crisis and Emergency (IPC Phases 3 and 4), 26 percent rural and the remaining 6 percent urban population.

Results of 39 nutrition surveys conducted across Somalia from October to December 2015 indicate that an estimated 304 700 children under the age of five are acutely malnourished, including 58 300 who are severely malnourished and face a high risk of morbidity and death. The overall median Global Acute Malnutrition (GAM) is 12.2 percent and median Severe Acute Malnutrition (SAM) is 2.2 percent. In 11 out of 34 livelihoods surveyed using Weightfor-Height Z-Score, the prevalence of acute malnutrition is considered Critical and exceeds the UN trigger for emergency action (Global Acute Malnutrition-GAM  $\geq$  15%) while Serious levels of GAM ( $\geq$ 10 to <15%) were observed in 16 out of 34 population groups surveyed. Alert level of GM ( $\geq$ 5 to <10%) were reported in the remaining seven.

Urgent lifesaving humanitarian assistance and livelihood support is required for populations in Emergency and Crisis (IPC Phases 4 and 3) between now and June 2016 to help meet immediate food needs, including urgent nutrition and health support for the acutely malnourished, particularly children. Nearly 3.7 million additional people are classified as Stressed (IPC Phase 2) through June 2016 and require interventions to protect their livelihoods and build their resilience. This group of households remains highly vulnerable to shocks that could push them to food security Crisis or Emergency (IPC Phases 3 or 4).

Following are further details on factors that contributed to the reported food security outcomes:

 There was average to above-average rainfall in the surplus-producing regions of Bay and Lower Shabelle.
 However, localized, below-average and poorly distributed rainfall were reported in parts of Bari, Sanag, Sool, Nugal, wogooyi Galbed and Awdal (North), parts of Central and along the Coast of Lower shabelle and Juba regions of South as well as some flooding in riverine areas of Middle Shabelle (Mahadey), Juba (Jamame) and Gedo (Bardere) regions damaging some standing crops and agricultural lands

- The Deyr 2015/16 cereal harvest in December/January is estimated to be 28 percent above the long-term average (1995-2014) and 18 percent higher compared to five-year average (2010-2014).
- Pasture and water availability remain typical in most regions, except in large parts of Northern Inland pastoral (NIP) of Sanaag, Sool, Bari and Nugaal regions, Northwest Agropastoral, parts of Golis (Awdal), parts of Coastal in South (Lower Shabelle/Juba) Central (between Hobyo and Hara-dhere) where pasture and water availability is poor to very poor.
- Milk availability is average in most of the livelihood zones. Exceptions are rain deficit areas of North (Northern Inland Pastoral, Woqyi Galbeed agro pastoral and poor households in Guban –Awdal) where milk availability is low.
- Local cereal prices decreased or were stable from July to October 2015 in most markets of the south, but they started declining with the start of the December 2015 *Deyr* harvest in the major producing region of Bay and Shabelle.
- In urban areas in Southern Somalia affected by protracted trade disruption caused by insurgents (i.e. Hudur and Wajid of Bakool Region and Bulo Burte of Hiran Region), both local cereals and imported food prices have declined compared to one year ago (December 2014) and six months ago (July 2015). However, in Diinsor town of Bay Region which was captured from insurgents more recently, the prices of both local and imported commodities have increased substantially.
- Price of most imported commodities (rice, sugar and vegetable oil) have also declined or remained stable since July 2015
- Wage labor-to-cereals Terms of Trade increased or remained stable in most of the Southern region. On the other hand, livestock-to-cereals Terms of Trade decreased in the most regions due to declining livestock prices.

## **Areas and Populations of Concern**

Most of the population in Crisis (IPC 3) and Emergency are concentrated in Bandar, Woqyi Galbeed, Bari and Awdal regions (about 65%), while other regions in the country contribute only 35 percent.

- The food insecurity situation among IDPs in Dolow is classified as Emergency (IPC Phase 4). Populations in the remaining 12 IDP settlements are classified as Crisis (IPC Phases 3).
- Urban population in the South (Hudur, Wajid and Bulu Burto) affected by trade disruptions face acute food security Crisis (IPC 3) despite a modest improvement of the situation since December 2014.
- Guban pastoral and Northwest Agropastoral population in the Northwest regions of Somalia faces acute food security Crisis (IPC 3).
- Similarly, in parts of pastoral and agropastoral livelihoods in (North) that received below-average Deyr rains, household food security will further continue to deteriorate atleast until the start of 2016 Gu rains in April.
- With Critical rates of acute malnutrition, the following livelihood zones and population groups are considered as priorities for nutrition programming: Guban Pastoral (Awdal and W. Galbeed Regions); Coastal Deeh of Central Regions (Mudug and Galgadud); Bay agropastoral (Bay Region); Southern Inland pastoral of Gedo north and south; North Gedo Riverine; Mataban and Belet-weyne Districts of (Hiran Region); Bari urban and IDPs in Garowe, Bosaso (Bari region); Galkayo IDP (Mudug Region) and Dolow IDP.

Table 1: Somalia Integrated Food Security Phase Classification (Current), January 2016

| Region                     | UNFPA<br>2014 Total<br>population | UNFPA<br>2014<br>Urban<br>population | UNFPA<br>2014 Rural<br>Population | UNFPA<br>2014 IDP<br>Population | Urban in<br>Stressed | Rural in<br>Stressed | IDP in<br>Stressed | Urban<br>in<br>Crisis | Rural<br>in<br>Crisis | IDP in<br>Crisis | Urban in<br>Emergency | Rural in<br>Emergency | IDP in<br>Emergency | Total in<br>Crisis and<br>Emergency<br>as % of Total<br>population |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| North                      |                                   |                                      |                                   |                                 |                      |                      |                    |                       |                       |                  |                       |                       |                     |  |
| Awdal                      | 673 264                           | 287 822                              | 377 452                           | 7 990                           | 0                    | 84 000               | 8 000              | 0                     | 69 000                | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 10   |
| Woqooyi Galbeed            | 1 242 003                         | 802 740                              | 394 673                           | 44 590                          | 0                    | 87 000               | 0                  | 0                     | 58 000                | 41 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 4 000               | 8  |
| Togdheer                   | 721 363                           | 483 724                              | 211 879                           | 25 760                          | 445 000              | 34 000               | 1 000              | 5 000                 | 0                     | 25 000           | 5 000                 | 0                     | 0                   | 5  |
| Sanaag                     | 544 123                           | 159 717                              | 383 496                           | 910                             | 40 000               | 82 000               | 0                  | 0                     | 38 000                | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 7  |
| Sool                       | 327 427                           | 120 993                              | 201 614                           | 4 820                           | 110 000              | 54 000               | 4 000              | 6 000                 | 0                     | 0                | 1 000                 | 0                     | 0                   | 2  |
| Bari                       | 730 147                           | 471 784                              | 198 717                           | 59 646                          | 203 000              | 40 000               | 6 000              | 0                     | 25 000                | 52 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 1 000               | 11   |
| Nugaal                     | 392 698                           | 138 929                              | 244 274                           | 9 495                           | 72 000               | 50 000               | 1 000              | 3 000                 | 0                     | 8 000            | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 3  |
| North Mudug                | 550 679                           | 337 433                              | 130 704                           | 46 432                          | 52 000               | 15 000               | 7 000              | 0                     | 0                     | 38 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 1 000               | 7  |
| Sub-total                  | 5 181 704                         | 2 803 142                            | 2 142 809                         | 199 643                         | 922 000              | 446 000              | 27 000             | 14 000                | 190 000               | 164 000          | 6 000                 | 0                     | 6 000               | 7  |
| Central                    |                                   |                                      |                                   |                                 |                      |                      |                    |                       |                       |                  |                       |                       |                     | 0  |
| South Mudug                | 167 183                           | 44 060                               | 134 784                           | 24 450                          | 8 000                | 28 000               | 12 000             | 0                     | 2 000                 | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 1  |
| Galgaduud                  | 569 434                           | 183 553                              | 266 113                           | 119 768                         | 51 000               | 51 000               | 64 000             | 0                     | 4 000                 | 34 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 1 000               | 7  |
| Sub-total                  | 736 617                           | 227 613                              | 400 897                           | 144 218                         | 59 000               | 79 000               | 76 000             | 0                     | 6 000                 | 34 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 1 000               | 6  |
| South                      |                                   |                                      |                                   |                                 |                      |                      |                    |                       |                       |                  |                       |                       |                     | 0  |
| Hiraan                     | 520 686                           | 81 379                               | 388 147                           | 51 160                          | 17 000               | 81 000               | 31 000             | 16 000                | 0                     | 20 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 7  |
| Shabelle Dhexe<br>(Middle) | 516 035                           | 114 348                              | 349 727                           | 51 960                          | 18 000               | 70 000               | 26 000             | 0                     | 0                     | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 0  |
| Shabelle Hoose<br>(Lower)  | 1 202 219                         | 215 752                              | 883 497                           | 102 970                         | 53 000               | 125 000              | 70 000             | 0                     | 10 000                | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 1  |
| Bakool                     | 367 227                           | 61 929                               | 281 298                           | 24 000                          | 7 000                | 14 000               | 8 000              | 12 000                | 0                     | 10 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 6  |
| Bay                        | 792 182                           | 93 046                               | 659 316                           | 39 820                          | 12 000               | 23 000               | 11 000             | 2 000                 | 0                     | 16 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 3 000               | 3  |
| Gedo                       | 508 403                           | 109 141                              | 322 534                           | 76 728                          | 36 000               | 30 000               | 56 000             | 0                     | 0                     | 4 000            | 0                     | 0                     | 3 000               | 1  |
| Juba Dhexe<br>(Middle)     | 362 921                           | 56 242                               | 279 679                           | 27 000                          | 26 000               | 54 000               | 27 000             | 0                     | 0                     | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 0  |
| Juba Hoose<br>(Lower)      | 489 307                           | 172 861                              | 285 846                           | 30 600                          | 113 000              | 46 000               | 7 000              | 1 000                 | 5 000                 | 20 000           | 1 000                 | 0                     | 2 000               | 6  |
| Sub-total                  | 4 758 980                         | 904 698                              | 3 450 044                         | 404 238                         | 282 000              | 443 000              | 236 000            | 31 000                | 15 000                | 70 000           | 1 000                 | 0                     | 8 000               | 3  |
| Banadir                    | 1 650 228                         | 1 280 939                            | -                                 | 369 289                         | 1 063 000            | -                    | 0                  | 0                     | -                     | 366 000          | 0                     |                       | 0                   | 22   |
| Grand Total                | 12 327 529                        | 5 216 392                            | 5 993 749                         | 1 117 388                       | 2 326 000            | 968 000              | 339 000            | 45 000                | 211 000               | 634 000          | 7 000                 | 0                     | 15 000              | 7  |

| Assessed and Contingency Population in Crisis and Emergency   | Number affected | % of Total population | Distribution of populations in crisis |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Assessed Urban population in Crisis   | 52 000          | 0                     | 6%                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assessed Rural population in Crisis   | 211 000         | 2                     | 23%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDPs in Crisis and Emergency  | 649 000         | 5                     | 71%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Estimated Rural, Urban and IDP population in Crisis and Emergency   | 912 000         | 7                     | 100%                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Dhobely, Baidoa, Bossasso,Berbera, Dhuusamarreeb, Galkayo,Hargeisa,Garowe,Kismayo, Mogadishu, Qardho, Doolow and Burao |                 |                       |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2: Somalia Integrated Food Security Phase Classification (Projected), February-June 2016

| Region                  | UNFPA<br>2014 Total<br>population | UNFPA<br>2014 Urban<br>population | UNFPA<br>2014 Rural<br>Population | UNFPA<br>2014 IDP<br>Population | Urban in<br>Stressed | Rural in<br>Stressed | IDP in<br>Stressed | Urban<br>in<br>Crisis | Rural in<br>Crisis | IDP in<br>Crisis | Urban in<br>Emergency | Rural in<br>Emergency | IDP in<br>Emergency | Total in<br>Crisis and<br>Emergency<br>as % of Total<br>population |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| North                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                 |                      |                      |                    |                       |                    |                  |                       |                       |                     |  |
| Awdal                   | 673 264                           | 287 822                           | 377 452                           | 7 990                           | 0                    | 95 000               | 8 000              | 0                     | 69 000             | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 10   |
| Woqooyi Galbeed         | 1 242 003                         | 802 740                           | 394 673                           | 44 590                          | 0                    | 98 000               | 0                  | 0                     | 58 000             | 41 000           | 0                     |                       | 4 000               | 8  |
| Togdheer                | 721 363                           | 483 724                           | 211 879                           | 25 760                          | 445 000              | 38 000               | 1 000              | 5 000                 | 0                  | 25 000           | 5 000                 | 0                     | 0                   | 5  |
| Sanaag                  | 544 123                           | 159 717                           | 383 496                           | 910                             | 40 000               | 64 000               | 0                  | 0                     | 56 000             | 0                | 0                     |                       | 0                   | 10   |
| Sool                    | 327 427                           | 120 993                           | 201 614                           | 4 820                           | 110 000              | 42 000               | 4 000              | 6 000                 | 12 000             | 0                | 1 000                 | 0                     | 0                   | 6  |
| Bari                    | 730 147                           | 471 784                           | 198 717                           | 59 646                          | 203 000              | 35 000               | 6 000              | 0                     | 30 000             | 52 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 1 000               | 11   |
| Nugaal                  | 392 698                           | 138 929                           | 244 274                           | 9 495                           | 72 000               | 39 000               | 1 000              | 3 000                 | 9 000              | 8 000            | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 5  |
| North Mudug             | 550 679                           | 337 433                           | 130 704                           | 46 432                          | 52 000               | 14 000               | 7 000              | 0                     | 0                  | 38 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 1 000               | 7  |
| Sub-total               | 5 181 704                         | 2 803 142                         | 2 142 809                         | 199 643                         | 922 000              | 425 000              | 27 000             | 14 000                | 234 000            | 164 000          | 6 000                 | 0                     | 6 000               | 8  |
| Central                 |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                 |                      |                      |                    |                       |                    |                  |                       |                       |                     | 0  |
| South Mudug             | 167 183                           | 44 060                            | 134 784                           | 24 450                          | 8 000                | 28 000               | 12 000             | 0                     | 2 000              | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 1  |
| Galgaduud               | 569 434                           | 183 553                           | 266 113                           | 119 768                         | 51 000               | 51 000               | 64 000             | 0                     | 4 000              | 34 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 1 000               | 7  |
| Sub-total               | 736 617                           | 227 613                           | 400 897                           | 144 218                         | 59 000               | 79 000               | 76 000             | 0                     | 6 000              | 34 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 1 000               | 6  |
| South                   |                                   |                                   |                                   |                                 |                      |                      |                    |                       |                    |                  |                       |                       |                     | 0  |
| Hiraan                  | 520 686                           | 81 379                            | 388 147                           | 51 160                          | 17 000               | 81 000               | 31 000             | 16 000                | 0                  | 20 000           |                       |                       | 0                   | 7  |
| Shabelle Dhexe (Middle) | 516 035                           | 114 348                           | 349 727                           | 51 960                          | 18 000               | 70 000               | 26 000             | 0                     | 0                  | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 0  |
| Shabelle Hoose (Lower)  | 1 202 219                         | 215 752                           | 883 497                           | 102 970                         | 53 000               | 125 000              | 70 000             | 0                     | 10 000             | 0                |                       |                       | 0                   | 1  |
| Bakool                  | 367 227                           | 61 929                            | 281 298                           | 24 000                          | 7 000                | 48 000               | 8 000              | 12 000                | 0                  | 10 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 0                   | 6  |
| Bay                     | 792 182                           | 93 046                            | 659 316                           | 39 820                          | 10 000               | 96 000               | 11 000             | 4 000                 | 0                  | 16 000           | 0                     | 0                     | 3 000               | 3  |
| Gedo                    | 508 403                           | 109 141                           | 322 534                           | 76 728                          | 36 000               | 36 000               | 56 000             | 0                     | 0                  | 4 000            | 0                     | 0                     | 3 000               | 1  |
| Juba Dhexe (Middle)     | 362 921                           | 56 242                            | 279 679                           | 27 000                          | 26 000               | 51 000               | 27 000             | 0                     | 0                  | 0                |                       |                       |                     | 0  |
| Juba Hoose (Lower)      | 489 307                           | 172 861                           | 285 846                           | 30 600                          | 113 000              | 53 000               | 7 000              | 1 000                 | 0                  | 20 000           | 1 000                 |                       | 2 000               | 5  |
| Sub-total               | 4 758 980                         | 904 698                           | 3 450 044                         | 404 238                         | 280 000              | 560 000              | 236 000            | 33 000                | 10 000             | 70 000           | 1 000                 | 0                     | 8 000               | 3  |
| Banadir                 | 1 650 228                         | 1 280 939                         | -                                 | 369 289                         | 1 063 000            | -                    | 0                  | 0                     | -                  | 366 000          |                       |                       |                     | 22   |
| Grand Total             | 12 327 529                        | 5 216 392                         | 5 993 749                         | 1 117 388                       | 2 324 000            | 1 064 000            | 339 000            | 47 000                | 250 000            | 634 000          | 7 000                 | 0                     | 15 000              | 8  |

| Assessed and Contingency Population in Crisis and Emergency   | Number affected | % of Total population | Distribution of populations in crisis |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Assessed Urban population in Crisis   | 54 000          | 0                     | 6%                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assessed Rural population in Crisis   | 250 000         | 2                     | 26%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| IDPs in Crisis and Emergency  | 649 000         | 5                     | 68%                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Estimated Rural, Urban and IDP population in Crisis and Emergency   | 953 000         | 8                     | 100%                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Dhobely, Baidoa, Bossasso, Berbera, Dhuusamarreeb, Galkayo, Hargeisa, Garowe, Kismayo, Mogadishu, Qardho, Doolow and Burao |                 |                       |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |

## Notes:

- 1. Source: Population Estimates by Region/District, UNFPA 2014. FSNAU does not round these population estimates as they are the official estimates provided by UNFPA.
- 2. Estimated numbers are rounded to the nearest one thousand, based on resident population not considering current or anticipated migration, and are inclusive of population in Stressed, Crisis and Emergency
- 3. Source UNFPA/UNHCR: New IDP updated January 18, 2012 rounded to the nearest 1 000.
- 4. Total population of Somalia estimated at 12 327 529 (UNFPA 2014)

## Table 3: Breakdown of Rural and Urban Population in Crisis and Emergency by Livelihoods and Region, February-June 2016

## Rural

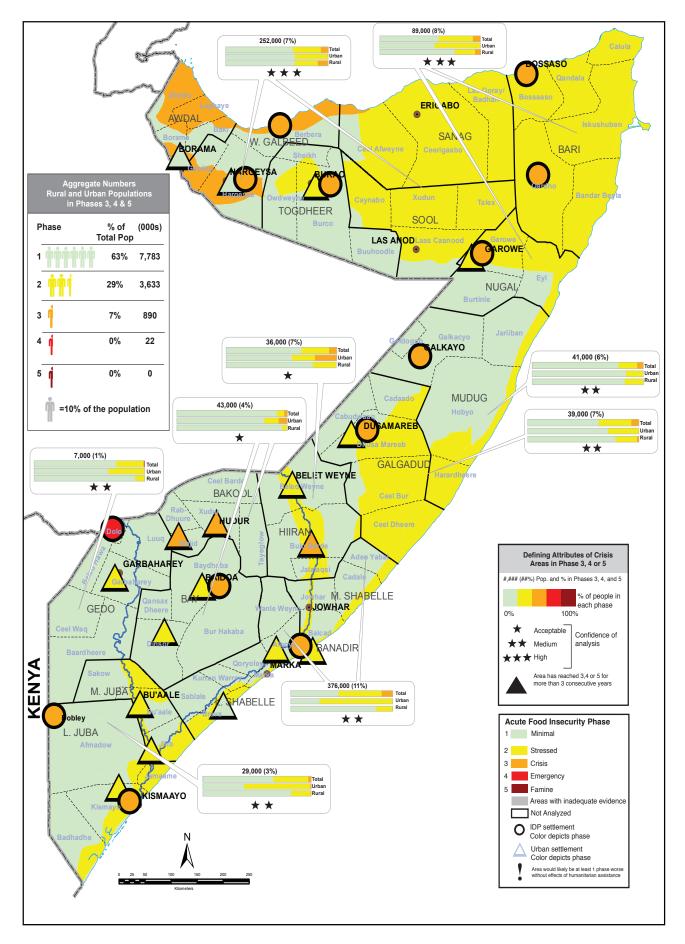
| Livelihood system | Estimated Population by<br>Livelihood Zones | Stressed  | Crisis  | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency | Population in Crisis as% of Total |
|-------------------|---|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Agro-Pastoral     | 2 099 461                                   | 399 000   | 97 000  | 0         | 97 000                         | 39                                |
| Pastoral          | 3 023 793                                   | 497 000   | 153 000 | 0         | 153 000                        | 61                                |
| Riverine          | 870 496                                     | 168 000   | 0       | 0         | 0                              | 0                                 |
| Grand Total       | 5 993 750                                   | 1 064 000 | 250 000 | 0         | 250 000                        | 100                               |

| Rural       |                                |                                   |           |         |           |                                |                                   |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Zone        | UNFPA 2014 Total<br>Population | UNFPA<br>2014 Rural<br>Population | Stressed  | Crisis  | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency | Population in Crisis as% of Total |
| Central     | 1 287 296                      | 531 600                           | 93 000    | 6 000   | 0         | 6 000                          | 2                                 |
| North East  | 1 122 845                      | 442 991                           | 74 000    | 39 000  | 0         | 39 000                         | 16                                |
| South       | 6 409 208                      | 3 450 044                         | 560 000   | 10 000  | 0         | 10 000                         | 4                                 |
| North West  | 3 508 180                      | 1 569 114                         | 337 000   | 195 000 | 0         | 195 000                        | 78                                |
| Grand Total | 12 327 529                     | 5 993 749                         | 1 064 000 | 250 000 | 0         | 250 000                        | 100                               |

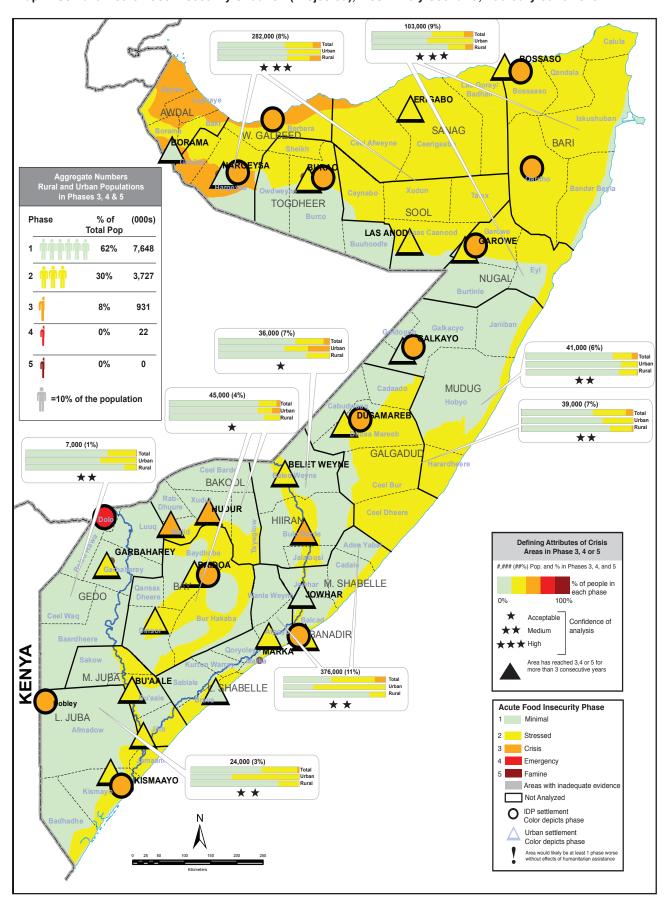
### Urban

| Zone        | UNFPA 2014 Total<br>Population | UNFPA 2014 Urban<br>Population | Stressed  | Crisis | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency | Population in<br>Crisis as% of Total |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Central     | 1 287 296                      | 565 046                        | 111 000   | 0      | 0         | 0                              | 0                                    |
| North East  | 1 122 845                      | 610 713                        | 275 000   | 3 000  | 0         | 3 000                          | 6                                    |
| South       | 4 758 980                      | 904 698                        | 280 000   | 33 000 | 1 000     | 34 000                         | 63                                   |
| North West  | 3 508 180                      | 1 854 996                      | 595 000   | 11 000 | 6 000     | 17 000                         | 31                                   |
| Banadir     | 1 650 228                      | 1 280 939                      | 1 063 000 | 0      |           | 0                              | 0                                    |
| Grand Total | 12 327 529                     | 5 216 392                      | 2 324 000 | 47 000 | 7 000     | 54 000                         | 100                                  |

Map 1: Somalia Acute Food Insecurity Situation (Current), January 2016



Map 2: Somalia Acute Food Insecurity Situation (Projected), Most Likely Scenario, February-June 2016



## 2. ANALYTICAL PROCESSES AND METHODS

This Technical Series Report provides findings of the post-Deyr 2015/16 season food security situation analysis for January 2016 as well as projections for the period February to June 2016. The report focuses on the outcomes of the Deyr seasonal rains (October – December 2015) and includes sector specific analysis (Climate, Civil Insecurity, Agriculture, Livestock, Market, Gender and Nutrition), integrated food security analysis for urban and rural livelihoods, as well as for the IDPs in 13 major settlements across Somalia.

Deyr 2015 seasonal assessments and surveys were carried out by FSNAU food security and nutrition field analysts with the support of 554 field enumerators/ supervisors and 1 011 community guides; in collaboration with 97 staff from different agencies and organizations, including United Nations (UN) agencies (8), various government ministries (19), national institutions (4), local NGOs (8) and international NGOs (5). The assessment also engaged 27 government staff seconded to FSNAU as part of its capacity development effort. The analysis involved staff from FSNAU partners including FEWS NET (3), WFP (5), UNICEF (1) Food Security cluster (2), Ministry of Health of Somaliland (2), Ministry of Health of Puntland (5) and Ministry of Health of South-Central (12).

In the lead up to the post-Deyr 2015/16 assessment, FSNAU field analysts conducted assessments in the first week of November 2015 for preliminary indications of *Deyr* 2015/16 seasonal outcomes in terms of rainfall impact on rangelands, crops as well as on overall livelihood situation. The report focusing on post-Deyr 2015/16 season early warning was released on 22nd December 2015. FSNAU also carried out regular monthly monitoring across Somalia. FSNAU collected market price data from 50 main markets and 51 rural markets on a monthly basis from all regions of the country. Analysis of the post-Deyr 2015/16 assessment data were supplemented and triangulated with information from secondary sources, including FSNAU monthly market price data, FSNAU/ FEWS NET livelihood baseline analysis and livelihood profiles, remote sensing, import/export data from three major ports of Somalia, humanitarian assistance data from the Food Security Cluster and WFP, conflictrelated information from the UN Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs (UNOCHA) and Protection Cluster, and IDP data from the UN High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR). The seasonal assessment data collection in rural areas involved fieldwork, field observations and teleconferencing with key informants in areas with restricted access. For a complete listing of partners and full timeline, including regional level meetings see Appendix 5.10.

Deyr 2015/16 Food Security Assessment Planning

The post-*Deyr* assessment Technical Partner Planning meeting was held in Nairobi on November 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2015. The purpose of the meeting was to plan partner participation in the rural assessments, to review assessment instruments and to coordinate and plan fieldwork logistics. Prior to the actual fieldwork, regional partner planning workshops, designed to train participants in the use of field instruments and to plan field logistics, were held on December 15 - 16, 2015 in Hargeisa, Garowe, Dhobley, Dolow, Beletweyn, Baidoa and Mogadishu.

### Field Access

Field access for food security assessments was good in northern regions and Banadir as well as in parts of central and Southern regions of Hiran, Gedo, Shabelle and Lower Juba. The rest of the areas of South Central were not directly accessible. In the areas without a direct physical field access by FSNAU, data was collected through teleconferencing with key informants and focus group discussions (FGD) facilitated by FSNAU trained enumerators (Map 3).

Food Security Assessments (Fieldwork and Assessment Methods)

The fieldwork for the food security assessment in rural areas was carried out during the period of December 2015. IDP and urban surveys were conducted from October to November 2015. FSNAU staff, partners and enumerators collected data in rural livelihoods through rapid assessment tools which included pictorial evaluation tools (PET) for livestock and qualitative techniques such as focus group discussion (FGD), key informant (KI) interviews and field observations. Representative joint food security and nutrition household surveys were conducted in thirteen major IDP settlements across the country (Hargeisa, Berbera, Burao, Garowe, Bossaso, Qardho, Dusamareb, Galkayo, Dobley, Dolow, Baidoa, Kismayo and Mogadishu). Similar integrated Food security and Nutrition assesments of urban population was conducted in Togdheer, Sool, Nugal, Bari, Banadir and Kismayo; other urban areas in southern Somalia were assessed through rapid assessment techniques using FGDs with urban poor. Data from rapid assessments was collected either directly by FSNAU field analysts or through teleconferencing with the use of FSNAU enumerators in inaccessible parts of southern regions.

A total of 3 432 IDP household questionnaires and 2 403 urban household questionnaires were completed through representative surveys. In these representative household surveys gender disaggregated data was also acquired from households dependent on men, women or both for food or income to buy food. This approach for gender-disaggregation removing complications with gender

analysis arising from disaggregation by female-headed and male-headed households, when households (culturally) said to be headed by men were, in some cases, in reality were run by women. For the analysis of representative survey data, FSNAU used Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS).

From the extensive rapid assessment fieldwork, the number of data collection instruments completed included: 524 from agricultural livelihoods, 817 from pastoral livelihoods and 150 from urban livelihoods.

To learn more on the analytical approaches and methodologies used for the analysis, visit <a href="http://www.fsnau.org/analytical-approach">http://www.fsnau.org/analytical-approach</a>.

## Nutrition Assessments

FSNAU and partner agencies conducted a total of 39 nutrition surveys based on the Standardized Monitoring and Assessment of Relief and Transitions (SMART) methodology. A total of 27 445 boys and girls aged 6-59 months were assessed on their nutritional status, 16 538 number of households for retrospective (90 days) death rates. Analysis of nutritional status and retrospective death rates were conducted using the EPI Info and Emergency Nutrition Assessment (ENA) software, respectively.

The Somalia Nutrition situation analytical framework was used in the interpretation of findings. For details, refer to the *Deyr* 2016 Nutrition Technical Series Report on the FSNAU website, *http://www.fsnau.org/products/technical-series*.

## Food Security Analysis

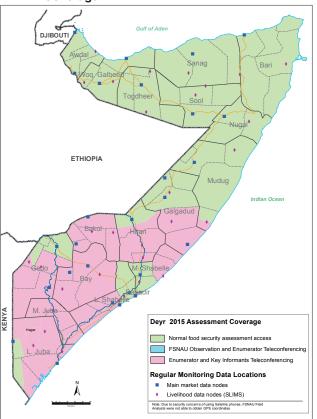
Regional Analysis Workshops were held in Hargeisa and Garowe from January 3-8, 2016. The nation-wide (All Team) Analysis Workshop was conducted in Hargeisa from January 9-23, 2016. This Workshop brought together the full FSNAU field team, government focal points and a number of partners to conduct analysis and to vet the preliminary results. In the analysis workshop, all data sources mentioned above were used to do current (January 2016) and projected (February-June 2016) food security situation analysis, using livelihoods-based approach. IPC Version 2.0 analysis worksheets were used to organize and consolidate all field-level and secondary data and to analyse comprehensively all the available evidence to arrive at an area (livelihood) and household level food security classifications using IPC approach.

## Vetting and Presentation of Results

The outcomes of All Team Analysis were vetted with technical partners in Nairobi. Specifically, nutrition results were vetted on January 27, 2016 while the integrated food security analysis was vetted on January 28, 2016. The post-Deyr 2015/16 results were presented to the federal government of Somalia on February 2, 2015 in Mogadishu. The analysis outcomes of Northwest and Northeast regions were presented to the respective governments on January 7, 2016 in Hargeisa and and Garowe, respectively. The post-Deyr 2015/16 food security and nutrition assessment results were presented in a special meeting with partners, donors and other stakeholders on February 8, 2016 in Nairobi. The findings of the assesment were also communicated during press briefing held on February 8, 2015 in Nairobi and Mogadishu. This was followed by the FSNAU/FEWSNET Technical Release issued on the same day.

The post-Deyr 2015/16 assessment, analysis and reporting timeline is provided in Appendix 5.9 of this report.

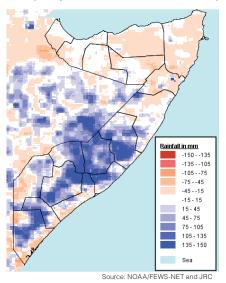
Map 3: Somalia *Deyr* 2015/16 Assessment Field Coverage



## 3. SECTORS

## 3.1 CLIMATE

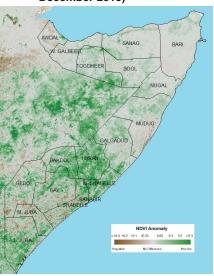
Map 4: Deyr 2015 Seasonal Rainfall Anomaly (comparison with 2001-2015 mean)



Deyr 2015 rainfall performance varied across the regions of the country. Most parts of pastoral and agropastoral areas in the southern and central regions received average to above average rains in terms of the amount and distribution. However, rainfall situation in agropastoral areas along the coast of Lower Shabelle and Lower and Middle Juba regions has been poor both in terms of temporal and spatial distribution. In the Northwest, the rainfall performance was below-average to average, particularly for Hawd and East Golis pastoral livelihoods. However, in Northwestern Agropastoral zone of Woqooyi Galbeed and Awdal regions and Northern Inland Pastoral livelihood (NIP) of Sanaag and Sool received below average to poor rainfall. Guban pastoral livelihood zone, which experienced several consecutive seasons of drought, received unusual rains with average amount and distribution during the month of November, followed by below average to average seasonal Xays rains (December - January). Below average to Poor rainfall performance had been observed in the Northeast zone, particularly in NIP livelihoods in Bari region and parts of Nugaal, where rainfall was atypically erratic and substantially less in amount throughout the season. Hawd and Addun pastoral of Nugaal and North Mudug received normal to good rainfall.

The Deyr season started early in October in parts of south, central and northern regions, but rains did not fully establish until the second and third weeks of the month. Moreover the rains persisted in most parts of agropastoral and pastoral in the southern and central regions throughout the 2nd dekad of November. The rains subsided in early November in much of the pastoral zones in the North which continued to be dry until end of December. No rainfall has been observed in January and February except showers of Xays rains in Guban areas in the Northwest (Map 3)

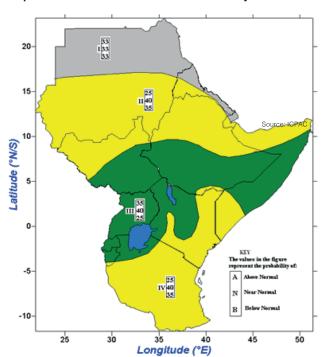
Map 5: E- MODIS NDVI (3rd Dekad of December 2015)



Source: USGS and FEWS-NET

The average to above average rains in the South and Central resulted in improved agricultural and pastoral conditions leading to average to above average crop harvest and increased access to pasture, browse, and water. However, withdrawal of rains from early November in parts of North led to early deterioration of pasture and browse, particularly in rain deficit pastoral livelihoods in Bari and Sanaag as well as parts of Nugaal region (Map 4). The trend of the poor rangeland conditions was also observed in the coastal areas of Lower Shabelle and Juba regions.

Map 6: ICPAC/GHACOF Forecast: March-May 2016



Satellite-derived Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) indicates vegetation levels have improved in many parts of the country, particularly in the southern and central regions as well as in pockets of the Northwest. However, the vegetation level remained below 2001-2010 short-term mean (STM), some parts of Awdal, Woqooyi Galbeed, Sool and Sanaag in the Northwest, vast areas of Bari and pockets of Nugaal regions, Coastal areas in Lower Shabelle and Lower and Middle Juba regions (Map 5). The effect of the early cessation of Deyr rains on vegetation conditions is also observable in coastal areas of Lower Shabelle and Lower and Middle Juba regions.

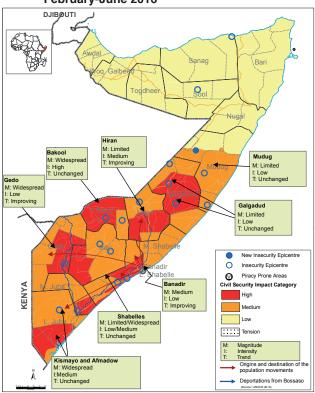
According to the 42nd Forum of Greater Horn of Africa Climate Outlook (24th to 26th of Feb 2016), there is increased likelihood of near normal to below normal March to May 2016 Gu rainfall performance in Gedo, Middle and Lower Juba regions, parts of Bay and Lower Shabelle, and most parts of northern regions. However, other parts of Bay, Bakool, Galgaduud, Hiraan, Mudug, Middle Shabelle and Nugaal Regions, southern part of Bari, and Afgoye, Wanlaweyn Districts (Lower Shabelle) and Lasaanood District (Sool) are likely to receive near-normal to abovenormal rains during the mentioned period. The risk of flooding is likely to be high in Shabelle basin during Deyr season since the upper Shabelle River catchment in Ethiopian highlands likely to also receive normal to above normal rainfall (Map 7).

### 3.2 CIVIL INSECURITY

Between July and December 2015 (Deyr2015/16), most of the Southern and Central regions of Somalia were classified as 'High' to 'Medium' 'impact insecurity situations. Key conflicts incidences witnessed in the high impact civil insecurity areas included targeted attack on prominent individuals, armed confrontations between insurgents and the Federal Government of Somalia supported by African Union Mission in Somalia (AMISOM) including the use of air strike (AMISOM) and deadly suicide attacks (insurgents) that led to human fatalities both among combating forces and civilians who were caught in the cross fire and caused huge damage to properties and grazing livestock. In the medium impact civil insecurity areas of south/ central there are less visible incidents such as conflict between insurgents and government forces tension over access to water and grazing and numerous roadblocks. In the northern regions (Northwest and Northeast) insecurity incidents were categorized as 'low impact' with limited losses of human lives and/ or damage to properties.

Notable civil insecurity incidences that had adverse impacts during the reference period, included the Politically instigated clashes that erupted in Galkayo which resulted in human deaths and widespread civilian displacements (though short lived), isolated clan conflicts

Map 7: Somalia Insecurity Outcomes/Projection, February-June 2016



around Balambale/ Abudwak town of Galgadud region due to clan retaliation, Clan conflicts led to the disruption of business activities for nearly a week in Belet-Wayne town when UN staff who hails from the areas was killed by Hiran administrations militias while a separate clan scuffles Howl-wadaag neighbourhood and surrounding villages of Buq-Gosar or Buq Matoor villages in the outskirts of Belet weyne town had equally severe impacts and finally the recent military skirmishes in Gedo region (Cel-Cade) which resulted in displacements, injuries and deaths of civilian following repeated air strikes.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> FSNAU's civil insecurity analytical framework; Civil insecurity impact levels (High, Medium and Low) are determined through the analysis of conflicts type, its triggers, Magnitude of the conflict (limited or widespread);Intensity (peace, tense/fluid/insecure or no fighting, preparation for war, clan separation, mass targeting);Trend of conflict (whether improving, deteriorating or no change);

According to UNHCR, between October –December 2015 an estimated 132 068 persons were internally displacement in Somalia, 27 percent of this was due to floods (35 029), 26 percent was due military offensive (34 554), 6 percent was due to other insecurity (8 209), 16 percent was due to evictions (20 899), 14 percent due to lack of livelihoods (18 622), 4 percent due to clan conflicts (5223) and the reminder 7 percent was contributed by others (9 532) including drought, relocation,IDPS return and political stability/improved security in places of origin among other reasons.

In the most likely scenario, new military operations are likely to continue given the high level deployment of troops (Governments and AMISOM troops) in most regions of South-Somalia especially in Middle /Lower Juba regions and parts of central (Harardheer and Ceel-Dheer)

On the other hand, Politically instigated conflicts in regional states on issues related to borders and resources sharing might further persist while localized clan based conflict might continue in Galgadud region, Lower Shabelle (Merka and Janaale areas) and Hiran mostly in Defow and Buq mator villages near Belet weyne town. Continued restrictions and market embargo will most likely be experienced in Dinsor, Qansahdere (Bay region), Wajid/Hudr (Bakool region) and Jalalaqsi of (Hiran region)

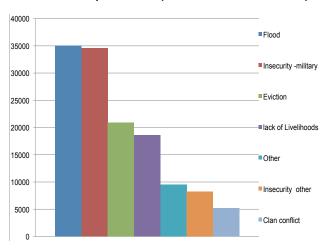
## 3.3 AGRICULTURE

In southern Somalia, the total area planted under cereal crops in *Deyr* 2015/16 (including off-season) is estimated at 243 100 hectares. About 89 percent (215 900 hectares) of the planted area was estimated to be harvested. Sorghum accounts for 71 percent of the total cropped area, while the rest was planted under Maize (Figure 2). The harvested area in the Deyr 2015/16 is 22 percent higher than the five-year average (2010-2014) but 5 percent lower than the harvested area of the post war average (PWA) [1995-2014] . The increase of harvested areas in Deyr 2015/16 is due to average to above average rainfall and expansion of cultivated areas. Much of the planted area expansion occurred in agropastoral areas in Bay, Middle Shabelle, Bakool and lower Shabelle which still hold large tracts of uncultivated arable land.

The total *Deyr* cereal (maize & sorghum) production in southern Somalia is estimated at 126 800 metric tonnes, which is 28 percent above the *Deyr* post-war average (PWA) production (1995-2014) and higher (20%) than the five-year average (2010-2014) [Figure 2]. Sorghum accounts for about 69 percent (87 900 tonnes) of the total cereal production and maize contributes 31 percent (38 900 tonnes). Additionally, 1 400 MT of rice, 500 MT of sorghum and 2 800 MT of off-season maize are expected to be harvested harvest (February-March) in irrigated

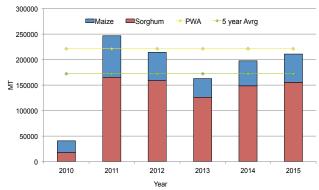
Additionally, humanitarian access will remain impeded by effects of limited infrastructure and insecurity among other factors. Attacks and threats against humanitarians are on the rise. Since January 2015, 120 incidents that directly impacted humanitarian organizations have led to the death of 12 aid workers, injury of 17, arrests of 36 and abduction of 8 people. In December 2015 a UNHCR staff was killed in Mogadishu and UN Mine Action staff in Belet Wayne. These serves as an indicator of the dangers many humanitarian workers face in their daily work in Somalia.

Figure 1: Monthly Population Displacement by Main Reason for Displacement (October-December 2015)



areas of Juba, Hiiran, Gedo and Middle Shabelle regions. This will bring the total cereal production of Deyr plus off-season harvest to 130 100 tonnes. This season's large production was mainly a result of a strong production gain in Sorghum Belt regions (Bay, Gedo & Bakool) and Agro pastoral areas of middle and Lower Shabelle regions due to favorable weather conditions which increased yield per hectare, fewer pests and expansion of cultivated areas (Figure 4).

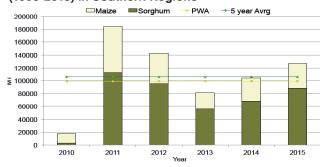
Figure 2: Trends in Area Harvested, *Deyr* 2015/16 Season (1995-2015) in Southern Somalia



Regional variation in cereal production levels have been recorded during the FSNAU/ partner *Deyr* 2015/16 seasonal assessment. As shown in Figure 4, the bulk of the *Deyr* 2015/16 cereal harvest of southern Somalia comes from Bay region (40%), followed by Lower Shabelle (28%) and Middle Shabelle (14%). The share of Bay region

(in terms of amount-) in the overall Deyr cereal production (51 000 MT) is considerably higher compared to Deyr 2014/15 (44 700), which mainly is attributed to increased harvested areas (9% higher compared to Deyr 2014/15 season) and higher sorghum yields, following good rains and fewer pests. Current cereal production from this region is estimated at 51 000 tonnes, representing 46 percent above the Deyr PWA (1995-2014) and 29 percent above the five-year average production (Table 4). The region accounts for 55 percent of the total sorghum production in southern Somalia (Figure 4). However, Lower Shabelle's contribution to the overall Deyr cereal production (28%) of southern Somalia is maintained compared to previous Deyr season because of good sorghum harvests in Agro pastoral areas of Wenle-weyn and Afgoye.

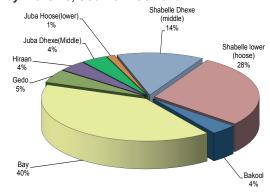
Figure 3: Trends in *Deyr* 2015/16 Cereal Production (1995-2015) in Southern Regions



In Deyr 2015/16, cereal production from lower Shabelle region is estimated at 35 200 tonnes, representing 7 percent above the Deyr PWA and 6 percent above the five-year average production of the region (Table 4). The current production is largely driven by increased sorghum harvests (95% above last Deyr season; 45% above PWA; 38% above 5yr Avrg) in the major sorghum-producing districts of Weleweyn and Afgooye due to increased yield per hectare, following good rains and reports of no pest infestations. By contrast, fears of El-Nino floods, renewed clan conflicts and early drop of river water levels, led to reduced maize harvests in riverine areas (by about 22%) compared to long-term average (1995-2014). Also Poor rainfall in Southern rain-fed Agropastoral livelihood (in between Barawe and Marka) and insecurity that disrupted cropping activities have negatively affected maize production in the region. Although maize production decreased, still Lower Shabelle accounts for the largest proportion (47%) of the total Deyr 2015 maize production in Southern Somalia (Figure 5).

Total cereal output is also estimated to be above the previous five-year average and PWA in Middle Shabelle, Bay, Gedo and Juba regions. In Middle Shabelle, the harvest is considerately above average (43% above PWA and 26% above the five-year average) [Table 4] in this season. The estimated cereal production stands at 17 100 tonnes comprising maize (10 700 tonnes) and sorghum (6 400 tonnes). The production increase is due to good rains

Figure 4: Regional Contribution of Cereal Production Devr 2015/16. Southern Somalia



and increased yield in agro pastoral areas in Jowhar and Balad as well as replanting in riverine areas after the flood water receded earlier than expected.

The floods were exacerbated by weak river embankments and artificial river breakages, especially in the lower reaches of the Middle Shabelle River in (Mahadey/Jowhar) during Deyr rains (October.) However, some of the flooded areas in riverine are likely to harvest off-season crops (maize, Sesame and other crops) between Februarys and late March 2016.

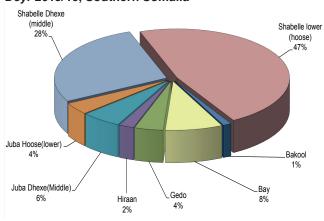
In Lower Juba and Middle Juba, the Deyr cereal harvests were estimated at about 1600 MT and 5 100 MT, respectively, which are 21 percent above PWA in both regions. The production increase is due to favorable weather condition in riverine areas and sorghum high potential livelihood. Despite the production gains, adverse weather (poor rainfall) depressed crops and plantings in Agropastoral areas of maize rain-fed livelihood along the coast, preventing a potentially larger cereal /maize harvests. However, cereal production is likely to be improved by a modest harvest from off-season maize (625 tonnes) and sesame (600 tonnes) expected in riverine areas by the end of March 2016, of which 62 percent will come from Middle Juba.

Cereal crop harvest is relatively better in most high potential areas of Gedo region due to good rainfall performance during the *Deyr* 2015 rainy season. The harvested cereal is above PWA average by (18%) and the five-year average (by 27%). In addition, off-season maize (1 200 tonnes) is foreseen to be collected in riverine areas of the region in February-March 2016.

In Bakool, timely and favorable *Deyr* rains provided sufficient moisture for the development of sorghum and maize crops. Accordingly, total cereal production is estimated at 5 100 tonnes, which is near five year average (4%) and exceeds both the Deyr post -war average (84%) as well as *Deyr* 2014/15 (by 14%) levels. Other factors that contributed to good crop production in Bakool include expansion of planted areas.

In Hiran, despite the abundant rains received so far across the region, cereal production is negatively affected by the prevailing civil insecurity, which disrupted agricultural activities and trade movement. The estimated cereal production in the region shows a slightly improvement in Deyr 2015/16 compared to Deyr 2014/15, with the harvest percent lower than the post Deyr average (1995-2014). However, additional off-season sorghum is expected to be harvested from flash flooded areas in Agro pastoral depressed areas of Buloburte in March 2016.

Figure 5: Regional Contribution of Maize Production Deyr 2015/16, Southern Somalia



The *Gu/karan* 2015 cereal production in agropastoral areas of Northwest in (Somaliland) was about 7 700 metric tonnes, which 87 percent lower than the *Gu/Karan PET* (2010-2014). The very low cereal productions, the lowest price 2010, is due to poor and erratic *Gu/karan rains*. The estimates indicate that out of 52 200 hectares planted in *Gu season only* 11 700 hectares were harvested with low yield. The largest production declines occurred in the W.Galbeed and Borama districts. Furthermore, the crop harvests in *Gabiley and Baki districts were low compared to projections made in July* 2015. The substantial crop failure in the Northwest marginal cropping areas is expected to lead to deepening food insecurity.

In addition to cereals, significant quantities of sesame, cowpea and other crops (citrus, banana, watermelon, tomatoes and onions) were produced in agricultural areas of the country, particularly in south and central regions. After cereals, the crops with the largest harvest include sesame and cowpea, with the estimates of 19 700 and 13 300 tonnes, respectively (Table 6). These crops represent an important source of income for both riverine and agropastoral communities and provide farm labour opportunities to poor farmers. However, sesame production is estimated to be lower (30%) than in Deyr 2014, mostly due to excess supply in the market and dropping global prices which discouraged farmers from expanding planted areas in this season. In the Central region, an estimated 5 150 Mt of cowpea was harvested

in the Cowpea Belt. This is higher (10%) than in the Deyr 2014, and nearly same levels of the average production of the last four years (2011-2014).

Regional cereal flow largely follows a normal pattern in most regions of the country. For most of the southern Somalia, including Mogadishu, major supplies of sorghum are expected to come from Bay, while maize supplies are expected to come from Lower Shabelle and Middle Shabelle to other consuming markets. Some cereals from southern Somalia are likely to reach Central and Northeast region. Due to crop failure in the agropastoral areas of Northwest in this season, the region is expected to receive extra supplies of white sorghum and maize through crossborder trade with the bordering Somali region of Ethiopia (Qalafe and Mustahil areas) as well as food assistance.

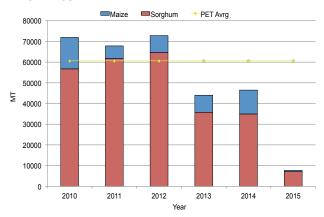
Table 4: *Deyr* 2015/16 Cereal Production Estimates in Southern Somalia

|                               | Deyr 2 | 2015 Produ<br>Tonnes | ction In        | Deyr 2015 - 2015 As % As % Of Deyr Of Deyr Pwa 2014 (1995-2014) | DEYR<br>2015 AS<br>% OF 5 |                                    |
|-------------------------------|--------|----------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Regions                       |        | Sorghum              | Total<br>Cereal |   | Of Deyr<br>Pwa<br>(1995-  | YEAR<br>AVERAGE<br>(2010-<br>2014) |
| Bakool                        | 500    | 4,600                | 5,100           | 114%  | 184%                      | 96%                                |
| Bay                           | 3,200  | 47,800               | 51,000          | 114%  | 146%                      | 129%                               |
| Gedo                          | 1,600  | 4,800                | 6,400           | 113%  | 118%                      | 127%                               |
| Hiran                         | 900    | 4,400                | 5,300           | 123%  | 92%                       | 125%                               |
| Juba<br>Dhexe<br>(Middle)     | 2,200  | 2,900                | 5,100           | 151%  | 121%                      | 133%                               |
| Juba<br>Hoose<br>(Lower)      | 1,500  | 100                  | 1,600           | 310%  | 121%                      | 158%                               |
| Shabelle<br>Dhexe<br>(Middle) | 10,700 | 6,400                | 17,100          | 138%  | 143%                      | 126%                               |
| Shabelle<br>Hoose<br>(Lower)  | 18,300 | 16,900               | 35,200          | 123%  | 107%                      | 106%                               |
| Deyr 2015<br>Total            | 38,900 | 87,900               | 126,800         | 122%  | 128%                      | 120%                               |

The favorable Deyr cereal harvest implies improved cereal availability prospects for most regions. In the major cereal producing regions of Shabelle and Bay, the cereal stocks among poor households are expected to extend for about 4 months (up to June 2016). Therefore, cereal prices are likely to decline in most southern regions of Somalia as the harvested cereals started entering markets, in January-February 2016. However, as harvest is going to be collected intermittently the decline in prices will also be moderate and gradual. The price trend in the first half of 2016 is likely to follow the normal seasonal pattern and to fall in most regions up to march 2016. Monthly declines were already recorded in all southern regions price in January

Figure 6: *Deyr* 2015/16 Cereal Production (2010-2015)

#### - Northwest



**Table 5: Regional Contribution of Cereal Production** 

| Regions                | Gu-Kar | an 2015 Pr<br>in Tonnes |                 | Gu-Karan<br>2015 as % | Gu-Karan<br>2015 as<br>% PET<br>average<br>(2010-2014) |  |
|------------------------|--------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Regions                | Maize  | Sorghum                 | Total<br>Cereal | of Gu-Karan<br>2014   |  |  |
| Awdal                  | 250    | 1,850                   | 2,100           | 20%                   | 13%  |  |
| Woqooyi Galbeed        | 400    | 4,800                   | 5,200           | 14%                   | 12%  |  |
| Togdheer               | 0      | 400                     | 400             | 290%                  | 17%  |  |
| Gu-Karan 2015<br>Total | 650    | 7,050                   | 7,700           | 17%                   | 13%  |  |

as the newly harvested crops supplies started to enter the markets. Maize prices have decreased moderately in the main producing regions of Lower Shabelle (37%) and Middle Shabelle (23%) in this period due to above average cereal production. Maize prices in December in Lower and Middle Shabelle, were 17 and 27 percent lower than five-year average (2010-2014), respectively. Prices of maize in Middle Juba region were also lower than the five-year average levels, by 16 percent, mostly due to increased maize production.

Sorghum prices have also decreased in Bay (7%) and Hiiran (26%) in December compared to July mainly in response to expected good harvests in Deyr 2015 season. Similarly the price has declined to 9 percent in Bay and 18 percent in Hiiran compared to the same period of last year (December 2014),. Sorghum prices have shown a marginal increase (1%) from July to December 2015 in Bakool region but, the price is 19 and 29 percent lower than their levels in December 2014 and previous five year average, respectively. In Gedo, the price of sorghum have also increased slightly (3%) in December compared to July. Similarly, the prices in December were 13 percent and 11 percent below the previous year's level and the average level of the preceding five years, respectively. In northern regions, although cereal production failed in Gu/Karan 2015 season, the cereal prices were lower compared to their levels in July 2015, December 2014 and five-year averages owing to availability of imported cereals from Ethiopia.

Table 6: *Deyr* 2015 Cash Crop Production, Southern Somalia

| Daniana                 | Production in Tonnes |        |  |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|
| Regions                 | Cowpea               | Sesame |  |  |
| Bakool                  | 450                  | 0      |  |  |
| Bay                     | 3,850                | 3,600  |  |  |
| Gedo                    | 100                  | 100    |  |  |
| Hiran                   | 0                    | 200    |  |  |
| Galgadud                | 2,850                | 0      |  |  |
| Mudug                   | 2,300                | 0      |  |  |
| Juba Dhexe (Middle)     | 750                  | 5,200  |  |  |
| Juba Hoose (Lower)      | 400                  | 1,100  |  |  |
| Shabelle Dhexe (Middle) | 600                  | 1,850  |  |  |
| Shabelle Hoose (Lower)  | 2,000                | 7,650  |  |  |
| TOTAL                   | 13,300               | 19,700 |  |  |

### **Cereal Balance Sheet**

A provisional annual cereal balance sheet (CBS) is based on available data on domestic production, official seaport imports, humanitarian food aid and cross-border cereal trade flows through main trade routes between Somalia and neighboring Kenya and Ethiopia. Based on the current CBS, the cereal deficit up to the end of 2016 is estimated at 526 000 tonnes of cereals. This is calculated as follows: (Step 1) the domestic production and imports, including food aid are summed up; (Step 2) all exports/reexports and other utilization such as losses, waste/losses and seed use are subtracted from the calculated figure, which gives the food supply estimated for consumption; iii. The difference obtained in Step 2 is divided by the total population of Somalia to find an estimated per capita supply of the available cereals. The difference between the per capita supply (in this case 91kg/ year) and per capita consumption 135kg/year) gives the cereal deficit (Table 7).

Table 7: Cereal Balance Sheet of Somalia for the Deyr 2015/16 Calendar Year

| SOMALIA CEREAL BALANCE SHEET FOR THE 2016 CALENDAR YEAR |       |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
|   | Wheat | Rice<br>(milled) | Coarse<br>Grains | Total<br>Cereals |  |  |
|   | [     | thousa           | nd tonnes        | ]                |  |  |
| Previous year production                                | 0     | 3                | 259              | 262              |  |  |
| Previous five years average production                  | 0     | 4                | 284              | 288              |  |  |
| Previous year imports                                   | 461   | 171              | 228              | 861              |  |  |
| Previous five years average imports                     | 201   | 201              | 121              | 523              |  |  |
| Cereal Utilization requirements                         |       |                  |                  | 1664             |  |  |
| 2016 Domestic Availability                              | 0     | 2                | 342              | 343              |  |  |
| 2016 Production   | 0     | 2                | 250              | 251              |  |  |
| Deyr 2015/16  | 0     | 1                | 131              | 132              |  |  |
| Off-season Deyr 2015/16                                 | 0     | 0                | 3                | 3                |  |  |
| Gu 2016   | 0     | 1                | 112              | 112              |  |  |
| Off-season Gu 2016                                      | 0     | О                | 4                | 4                |  |  |
| Carryover Stocks  | 0     | 0                | 92               | 92               |  |  |
| 2016 Cereal Utilization                                 | 630   | 273              | 389              | 1292             |  |  |
| Food use  | 582   | 218              | 324              | 1124             |  |  |
| Exports or re-exports                                   | 39    | 55               | 0                | 94               |  |  |
| Seed use  | 0     | 0                | 4                | 4                |  |  |
| Waste/Post harvest loses                                | 9     | 0                | 60               | 69               |  |  |
| 2016 Total imports (comm. & food aid)                   | 630   | 272              | 47               | 948              |  |  |
| of which has been received                              | 474   | 195              | 0                | 669              |  |  |
| commercial projected to end of 2015                     | 155   | 76               | 3                | 235              |  |  |
| Food aid stocks, on transit and/or pipeline             | 0     | 0                | 44               | 44               |  |  |
| Estimated Food Deficit (Jan-Dec 2016)                   |       |                  | to construction  | 179              |  |  |
| Somalia Per Capita Cereal Consumption (kg/year)         |       |                  |                  | 135              |  |  |
| 2016 Estimated Per Capita Supply                        |       |                  | 1                |                  |  |  |
| Cereal (kg/year)  | 78    | 29               | 43               | 150              |  |  |
| Calories (units/day)                                    | 618   | 296              | 396              | 1,310            |  |  |
| Proteins (grams/day)                                    | 18    | 6                | 11               | 35               |  |  |
| Fats (grams/day)  | 0     | 0                | 0                | 0                |  |  |
| -   | ]     | perc             | entage           | ]                |  |  |
| Indexes   |       |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 2016 Production compared to average                     | 0     | 40               | 88               | 87               |  |  |
| 2016 Anticipated Imports compared to average            | 313   | 135              | 39               | 181              |  |  |
| Self Sufficiency Ratio (SSR)                            |       |                  |                  | 32               |  |  |
| Import Dependency Ratio (IDR)                           |       |                  |                  | 76               |  |  |

## **Notes and Assumptions**

- 1. Cereal food utilization requirements is the estimated total amount of cereal required to feed the entire population based on per capita cereal consumption of 135kg/year and a total population of 12,327,529 (UNFPA 2) 2. Projected commercial imports are calculated as the average of the sum of three years (2013-2015). Data are from Berbera and Bossaso Official Port Statistics, and Mogadishu Port figures. Data on cereals consist of rice, wheat flour, pasta, sorghum, maize, and wheat grain, if any. Processed grains are expressed in cereal equivalents with conversion factors of wheat flour and pasta = 1.25. Projected Gu 2016 production is calculated as the 5-year (2011-15) post-war average. The projected Gu 2016 off-season is assumed to be the same as of last year, approximately 10,000MT. All these projections will be updated as and when the actual harvest statistics will be available and the new CBS will be released.
- 4. Waste is calculated using the standard FAO factors for waste. For maize, sorghum and rice however, FSNAU defines and estimates the Post-Harvest Losses (PHL) using the PHL calculator (http://www.phlosses.net/). PHLs for maize, sorghum and rice are estimated as 15%, 11% and 11% of production respectively 5. The Per Capita Cereal Consumption (PCCC) for Somalia is estimated as 135kg/year based on FSNAU baseline data and nutrition surveys.
- 6. This CBS accounts for estimated production, imports, food aid and net-cross border trade flows, where data is available.
- 7. Import dependency ratio (IDR) is defined as: IDR = imports\*100/ (production + imports exports). In this table, this year's calculation and projections indicate that Somalia's dependency on imports is still elevated and IDR=77% which is 1 percent higher than a year ago. Notably, a caveat however should be kept in mind in interpreting IDR: these ratios hold only if imports are mainly used for domestic utilization and are not re-exported 8. The self-sufficiency ratio (SSR) is defined as: SSR = production\*100/ (production + imports exports). The SSR indicates the extent to which a country relies on its own production resources. Somalia's SSR=32% in Jan-Dec 2016 projection period.
- 9. Data for Food aid stocks/pipeline are up to December 2016.

## 3.4 LIVESTOCK SECTOR

Across Somalia there are an estimated 3.6 million pastoralists and agro pastoralists who depend on livestock as a major source of income and food. This represents almost 30 per cent of the total Somali population.

As a result of average to above-average Deyr 2015 rains, pasture and water remain average to above average in most regions of the country, except in large parts of Northern Inland pastoral (NIP) of Sanaag, Sool, Bari and Nugaal regions, Northwest Agropastoral, parts of Golis (Awdal), parts of Coastal in South (Lower Shabelle/Juba) - Central (between Hobyo and Hara-dheere) and pocket in Dolow (Gedo region) and Hobyo (Mudug), where pasture/ browse and water are below average to poor due to poor and erratic Deyr rains. Also Localized, unusual moderate rains in September to November, followed by near normal seasonal Hays rains in December 2015 improved pasture and water in the previously drought-affected Guban pastoral of Awdal region. Early depletion of rangeland condition (water/ Pasture) with Harsh Jilaal (Jan-Mar) is expected to lead to increased cost of water for water trucking and increased livestock off-take (increased sell and death), particularly in drought affected areas of the North.

Normal seasonal migration patterns have been reported in South, Central and parts of Northern regions. However, abnormal migration from rain deficit area of Bari/Sanaag and parts of Nugal regions to areas that received better rainfall in the lower part of Nugal and North Mudug as well as large livestock in-migration from Ethiopia, Djibouti and Awdal/Woqooyi Galbeed regions to Guban Pastoral Livelihood Zone has been reported. During the FSNAU led seasonal assessment in December 2015, Livestock body conditions were average to above average in most of the livelihoods (Pictorial Evaluation Tool-PET scores of 3-4) owing to average pasture and water conditions. However, livestock body condition in areas affected by poor rainfall (mainly Northern Inland Pastoral livelihood Zone) remains poor with PET score of 2. During the Deyr season, there was a medium rate of conception and births among all livestock species across most of the country. Camel/ cattle calving and lambing/kidding rates were medium; conception rates were medium level for sheep, goat and cattle, but low to medium for camel. Milk availability is average in most of the pastoral and agropastoral areas except in Northern Inland Pastoral livelihood zone, Northwest agro-pastoral and Guban pastoral where household level milk availability is low. Herd dynamics mostly indicated increasing trend of livestock (all species), livestock holdings and herd sizes among poor households have generally continued to increase across all species (camel, cattle, and sheep/goat). Exceptions are in Guban Pastoral, Coastal Deeh, Northern Inland pastoral and in Northwest Agropastoral livelihood

Map 8: Somalia, Rangeland Conditions and Livestock Migration, *Deyr* 2015/16

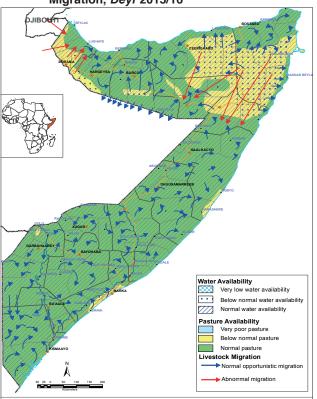


Figure 7: Regional Trends in Local Quality Goat Prices (SoSh/SISh)

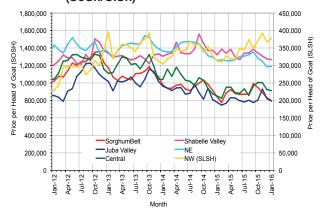
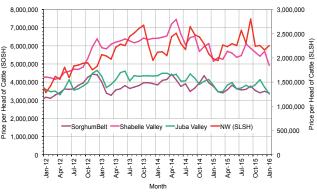


Figure 8: Regional Trends in Local Quality Cattle Price in South and Northwest (SoSh/SISh)



zones where livestock holdings are below baseline levels. Cattle holdings in the Northwest Agropastoral livelihood zone are at baseline level; while in Central (CowpeaBelt and Coastal) cattle holdings are below baseline. (Table 9).

December 2015 livestock prices have showed mixed pattern in most of the regional markets of Somalia, mostly declining trend in all three comparison periods (July 2015, Year ago and five year's average 2010-2014), apart from northwest which show increased trend in all comparison period. For instance, goat prices in December 2015 in Northwest Regions showed a 27 per cent increase compared to the five-year average for 2010-2014. However, goat prices were lower than the five-year average for 2010-2014 in Central (9%) and Northeast Region (11%). Similarly, in Sorghum Belt markets goat prices were lower compared to the five-year average: Bay (23%), Hiran (11%), Bakool (6%) and Gedo (5%). Goat prices were also lower in Juba Region (3%) compared to the five-year average. However, In Shabelle Region, goat prices were higher (4%) than the five-year average

Despite the moderate seasonal decline during December 2015, Cattle prices in southern markets were higher (11% in Shabelle and 4% in Sorghum Belt) compared to the five-year average but lower (by 3% in Juba). The highest increase in cattle prices is reported in the Northwest (28%) compared to the five-year average as a result of reduced supply due to the impact of drought. Livestock prices are expected to decline through March 2016 consistent with

seasonal trends due to expected seasonal oversupply on the markets (Figures 7 and 9). However, livestock prices are likely to pick up during Ramadan period (June/July 2016).

In 2015, livestock exports through Berbera and Bossaso ports reached 5 314 014 heads, out of which 3 357 497 heads - 63 percent were exported in the second half of the year (July-December 2015). The 2015 export figures are slightly higher (6%) than the previous year and exceed the average of the previous five years (2010-2014) by 13 percent. Livestock exports in the second half of 2015, is the second highest since 2010. Livestock export is expected to increase over the coming months due to Ramadan demand.

Figure 9: Livestock Exports from Bossaso and Berbera Ports

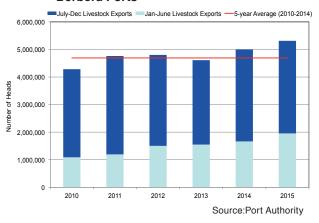


Table 8: January - December 2015 livestock export through Berbera and Bossaso ports

| January – December Livestock export –Bossaso |            |         |        |  |  |  |
|--|------------|---------|--------|--|--|--|
| Month  | Sheep/Goat | Cattle  | Camel  |  |  |  |
| January                                      | 93 979     | 9 643   | 106    |  |  |  |
| February                                     | 94 697     | 8 536   | 1 847  |  |  |  |
| March  | 131 711    | 11 460  | 1 037  |  |  |  |
| April  | 111 254    | 9 641   | 316    |  |  |  |
| May  | 134 874    | 12 444  | 689    |  |  |  |
| June   | 145 876    | 5 979   | 2 616  |  |  |  |
| July   | 186 553    | 11 875  | 1 410  |  |  |  |
| August                                       | 207 398    | 18 192  | 292    |  |  |  |
| September                                    | 334 683    | 13 169  | 549    |  |  |  |
| October                                      | 79 118     | 13 230  | 127    |  |  |  |
| November                                     | 77 125     | 12 235  | 36     |  |  |  |
| December                                     | 78 948     | 8 193   | 1 920  |  |  |  |
| Total  | 1 676 216  | 134 597 | 10 945 |  |  |  |

Source:Port Authority

| January – December Livestock export –Ber bera |            |         |        |  |  |  |
|---|------------|---------|--------|--|--|--|
| Month   | Sheep/Goat | Cattle  | Camel  |  |  |  |
| January                                       | 195 954    | 24 735  | 8 370  |  |  |  |
| February                                      | 156 533    | 14 650  | 11 322 |  |  |  |
| March   | 177 905    | 16 643  | 13 827 |  |  |  |
| April   | 113 453    | 8 732   | 4 118  |  |  |  |
| May   | 173 934    | 7 625   | 5 321  |  |  |  |
| June  | 234 620    | 7 019   | 5 051  |  |  |  |
| July  | 160 539    | 13 842  | 4 751  |  |  |  |
| August  | 668 099    | 17 873  | 2 126  |  |  |  |
| September                                     | 1 250 878  | 21 135  | 456    |  |  |  |
| October                                       | 2 130      | 8 173   | 0      |  |  |  |
| November                                      | 24 669     | 9 588   | 790    |  |  |  |
| December                                      | 111 672    | 10 380  | 5 343  |  |  |  |
| Total   | 3 270 386  | 160 395 | 61 475 |  |  |  |

Source:Port Authority

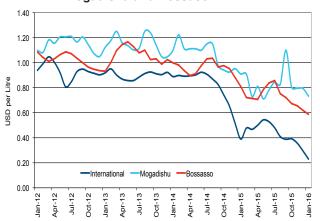
Table 9: Trend in Livestock holding, Milk Production and Projected Herd Size in June 2016

| Region         | Concep. Deyr 15-16   | Calv./kidd. Deyr 15- 16  | Milk production ( Deyr 15-16 )   | Exp. cal/ kid June '16  | Projected trends in Herd Size as % of Baseline in (June '16)   |
|----------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| Northwest      | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Low<br>Sh/Goats: Medium                         | Camel: Low to Medium<br>Cattle : Low<br>Sh/Goats: Medium           | Average for all livelihoods,<br>expect agro pastoral,<br>Northern Inland pastoral (NIP)<br>and Guban households —<br>below average to poor | Camel: Medium to low  Cattle: Low to medium  Sh/Goats: Medium | Camel: As Baseline to above<br>Cattle: As baseline level<br>Sh/Goats: As baseline to above;<br>except parts of NIP, West Golis, agro<br>pastoral and Guban livelihoods (below<br>baseline) |
| Northeast      | Camel: Medium<br>to low<br>Sh/Goats : Medium                             | Camel: Low to medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium                           | Average for all livelihoods;<br>Northern Inland pastoral (<br>Below average to poor)   | Camel: Low to medium Sh/Goats: Medium                         | Camel: as Baseline to above Baseline<br>Sh/Goats: As Baseline to above;<br>except Coastal Deeh (below baseline)  |
| Central        | Camel: Low<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium                         | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium                | Average for all species in most livelihoods; Near average for Coastal Deeh   | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium           | Camel: As Baseline (Sustained) Cattle: Below baseline level (Sustained) Sh/Goats: at baseline for Hawd and Addun; Below baseline ( Cowpea Belt and Coastal Deeh)                           |
| Hiran          | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium                      | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium                | Average for all species in all livelihoods   | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium           | Camel: Above Baseline (Increasing trend) Cattle: at baseline level Increasing trend) Sh/Goats: at Baseline (Increasing trend)  |
| Shabelle       | Camel: Low<br>Cattle: Low<br>Sh/Goats: Medium                            | Camel: Low<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium                   | Average for all species in all livelihoods   | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Low<br>Sh/Goats: Medium              | Camel: No Baseline (Increasing trend)<br>Cattle: No baseline (Increasing trend)<br>Sh/Goats: No Baseline (Increasing<br>trend)   |
| Juba           | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: High                        | Camel: Low to Medium<br>Cattle : Medium to low<br>Sh/Goats: Medium | Average for all species in all livelihoods   | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Low to<br>medium<br>Sh/Goats: High   | Camel: Above Baseline (Increasing trend) Cattle: at baseline Sh/Goats: at Baseline to above Baseline   |
| Gedo           | Camel: Low<br>Cattle: Low<br>Sh/Goats: Medium                            | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium                | Average for all species in all livelihoods   | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium           | Camel: at to above Baseline level<br>(Increasing trend)<br>Cattle: at baseline (increasing trend)<br>Sh/Goats: at Baseline (Increasing<br>trend)   |
| Bay/<br>Bakool | Camel: Low to<br>medium<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium<br>to high | Camel: Medium<br>Cattle: Low to medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium         | Average for all species in all livelihoods   | Camel: Low<br>Cattle: Medium<br>Sh/Goats: Medium<br>to high   | Camel: at Baseline to s above BL levels (Increasing trend) Cattle: at to above baseline ( Increasing trend) Sh/Goats: at Baseline Levels ( Increasing trend)                               |

## 3.5 MARKETS AND TRADE

During the last six months to December 2015, the Somali shilling (SoSh) remained relatively stable against the United States Dollar (USD) in most markets of the southern regions. As of December, one U.S dollar in Mogadishu's Bakaara market, for example, was quoted at 22 675 SoSh per USD, barely changing from the July rate of SoSh 22,500 per US. However, both in Puntland (Northeast regions) and Somaliland areas the Somali Shilling and the Somaliland shilling depreciated by four percent against the US dollar due to the circulation of new bank notes printed by Puntland Authority in October 2015 and slow down of the livestock export as well as declining livestock prices in Somaliland regions. Over the last one year both currencies depreciated (6-11%) against the dollar on account of the strengthening dollar against world currencies as well as increased demand for dollar for transactions. Elsewhere in Central and Northeast regions the Somali shilling remained stable.

Figure 10: Comparison of Diesel Prices: Dubai, Mogadishu and Bossaso

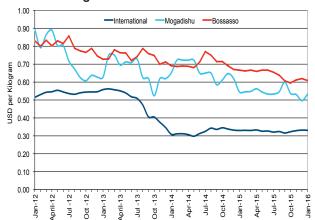


Between July and December 2015 the average prices of widely consumed imported commodities such as rice, wheat flour, sugar, vegetable oil and diesel fuel were generally stable in most main markets in the Somali Shilling areas due to ample supply from world markets and the generally stable exchange rates. The average annual price changes from December 2014 indicate that the prices of these items are stable or slightly declined in most parts of the country. Most food price levels in these markets are the lowest in nearly 10 years due to record global food production in 2014/15 and decline in marketing cost mainly determined by low global oil prices.

Cross border trade of cereal with Kenya and Ethiopia generally slowed down in the second half of 2015 due to terrorism related security operations and poor belg production in Ethiopia. Compared to the same period last year, maize and Sorghum exports (2 837 MT) from Ethiopia to Somalia decreased unseasonably in the second half of 2015 as supplies tightened with progression of poor belg season in Ehiopia and stocks in South-Central Somalia

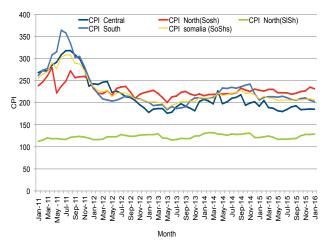
tightened with progression of the October-to-December rains. Some (50,447 MT) of the items mainly sugar, wheat flour and rice imported through the ports of Somalia were re-exported to Ethiopia and Kenya which represented 13 percent decline when compared to the same period last year due to security related operation along the borders with the two countries.

Figure 11: Comparison of Rice Prices: Bangkok FOB, Mogadishu and Bossaso



The Consumer Price Index (CPI) for urban households, measured through changes in the cost of the Minimum Expenditure Basket (MEB), shows marginal change (1-3%) from July to December in the southern and central Somali Shilling areas while it increased by 6 percent in Northern Somali shilling areas. However, CPI increased moderately by 9 percent in the Northern Somaliland region due to poor local production and limited imports from Ethiopia. Annual inflation rates declined (6-8%) in both SoSh areas in South-Central Somalia, while it increased marginally (2%) and moderately (6%) in Northeast (SoSh using areas) and North's Somaliland shilling (SISh)-using areas respectively.

Figure 12: Consumer Price Index (CPI)



## 3.6 NUTRITION SITUATION OVERVIEW

Between October through December 2015, FSNAU conducted 39 standard nutrition surveys across most regions and livelihood zones of Somalia, covering displaced, urban and rural populations. The assessment covered 27 455 Children (6-59 months) from 16 538 households. Both Weight-for-Height and MUAC measurements were taken for the 33 surveys while, only Mid-Upper Arm Circumference (MUAC) measurement was taken in the remaining six surveys due to security constraints in these areas. The nutrition survey in Guban Pastoral livelihood zone was conducted in September 2015, increasing the total number of surveys to 40.

The 2015/16 Deyr nutritional assessment identified 304 700 children under-five across Somalia (or 12% of the total populations of children under the age of five) were acutely malnourished. Out of this total, 58 300 children were severely malnourished and face higher risk of morbidity and death. The national median GAM and SAM during this reporting period were 12.2 percent and 2.2 percent respectively. According to livelihood disaggregation, in 11 out of 34 livelihoods surveyed using Weight-for-Height Z-Score, the prevalence of acute malnutrition is considered Critical and exceeds the UN trigger for emergency action (Global Acute Malnutrition-GAM ≥ 15%) while Serious levels of GAM (≥10 to <15%) were observed in 16 out of 34 population groups surveyed. Alert level of GM (≥5 to <10%) were reported in the remaining seven.

Highest prevalence of acute malnutrition (based on Weight for Height Z-Scores) was recorded among Dolow IDPs (25.0% GAM) and Guban Pastoral Livelihood Zone (22.3% GAM). Critical to Very Critical levels of acute malnutrition were also recorded among rural livelihoods of South Gedo Pastoral (Gedo Region) and Coastal Deeh (Central Regions) based on MUAC measurements (i.e. 10.7% or more of children having a Mid-Upper Arm Circumference-MUAC below the 12.5 centimeters threshold).

Over the past seven consecutive seasons, Critical levels of GAM were sustained among the following population groups: Garowe IDPs (Nuggal Region), Galkayo IDPs (Mudug Region), Mataban and Beletweye Districts (pastoral parts of Hiran Region), North Gedo Pastoral (Gedo Region), North Gedo Riverine (Gedo Region) and Dolow IDPs (Gedo Region). In population groups such as IDPs in Mogadishu where relative improvements were observed in recent seasons, this is primarily due to sustained humanitarian interventions which could be reversed if humanitarian assistance is scaled down as witnessed during the 2014 *Gu*. Sustained Critical level of GAM in the above mentioned areas is symptomatic of the protracted nature of the nutrition crisis among these population groups and calls for multifaceted interventions

that address contributing factors and underlying causes of acute malnutrition in these areas.

The overall stunting prevalence in Somalia is 8.9 percent and is considered Low (<20%). However, there are major differences between different parts and population groups of the country: 12.6 percent in South and Central Somalia; 7.7 percent in the Northeast; 2.7 percent in the Northwest; and 14.9 percent among IDPs across the country. Stunting is not therefore, a public health problem in Somalia as most population groups reported Low (<20%) to Medium (20-30%) stunting prevalence with the exception of Kismayo IDPs that reported Very High (>40%) prevalence.

Underweight levels in Somalia are Low (<10%) to Medium (10-19.9%) prevalence with the exception of Kismayo IDPs that reported 30.1 percent underweight prevalence which is considered Very High (>30%); High underweight prevalence (20-20.9%) was also observed in Bay agropastoral livelihood (20.4%), Baidoa IDPs (23.6%), Dolow IDPs (29.7), Garowe IDPs (24.0%) and Galkacyo IDPs (21.4%). The overall Underweight prevalence in Somalia is 11.1 percent and is considered to be Medium (10-19.9%), with substantial variation across the three zones: 13.5 percent in South and Central Somalia; 10.2 percent in the Northeast; 5.8 percent in the Northwest; and 15.6 percent among IDPs across the country.

Mortality assessment was covered in 36 out of the 40 nutrition surveys conducted by FSNAU. The results from these surveys indicated that 34 of the surveys showed Acceptable levels of Under-Five Death Rate (U5DR). However, Mogadishu IDPs and Guban Pastoral had Under-Five Death Rate (U5DR) exceeding 1/10 000/day which is considered as an Alert situation.

There was no major outbreak in communicable disease reported between July-December 2015. However, morbidity incidences in the two weeks prior to the assessments showed higher rates (morbidity >20%) in 25 out of 34 population groups surveyed. Morbidity rate are generally lower among population groups in Northwest parts of the country where GAM rates are also lower relative to other parts of Somalia.

Based on GAM prevalence estimates from the 2015/16 *Deyr* nutrition surveys, an estimated 304 700 children under the age of five across Somalia were suffering from acute malnutrition at the time of the assessment. Out of this total, 58 300 were severely malnourished. Approximately 58 percent of the acutely malnourished children are found in Southern and Central Somalia, with Lower Shabelle, Banadir and Bay regions accounting for one third of the total. Although GAM rates in Mogadishu IDP settlements are relatively lower (10-14.9% GAM or

Serious), they deserve particular attention as they account for 51 percent of the total number of acutely malnourished IDP children under-five.

Nutrition Situation is considered as Critical when Global Acute Malnutrition (GAM) prevalence is 15 percent or higher or if 10.7 percent or more of children have Mid-Upper Arm Circumference (MUAC) below the 12.5 centimeter threshold. The following livelihood zones and population groups have Critical levels of acute malnutrition and are priorities (hotspots) for nutrition programming:

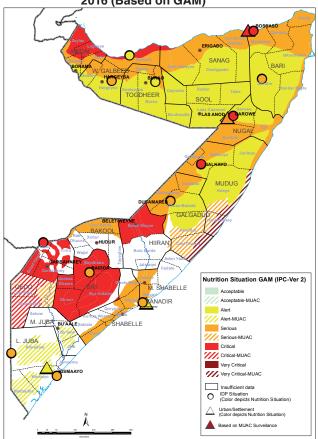
- Guban Pastoral (Awdal and W. Galbeed Regions)
- Garowe IDP, Bosaaso IDP and Bari Urban (Bari Region)
- Galkayo IDP (Mudug Region)
- Coastal Deeh of Central Regions (Mudug and Galgadud)
- Mataban District and Beletweyne District (Hiran Region)
- · Bay agro-pastoral (Bay Region); and
- Dolow IDP, North Gedo Pastoral, North Gedo Riverine and South Gedo Pastoral (Gedo Region)

Urgent nutrition and health support for the acutely malnourished is needed now and through mid-2016. However, this is not enough for populations experiencing persistently high levels of acute malnutrition. They need additional multifaceted interventions such as the Scaling Up Nutrition (SUN) movement aimed at addressing the underlying causes and contributing factors. Conducting nutrition causal analysis would also be appropriate in order to unearth the underlying causes and contributing factors in order to inform improved programme/response planning

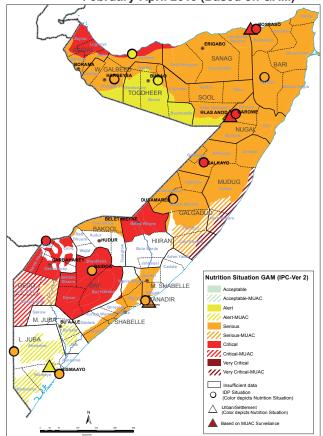
## Projected Malnutrition prevalence February - April 2016

The nutrition situation in the drought affected areas of Northwest agro-pastoral and Northern Inland Pastoral livelihoods (NIP) is expected to deteriorate to serious levels of acute malnutrition (10-14.9%) through the Jilaal period and until the next GU rains are fully established in April as shown in the map 11. Deterioration of the current nutrition situation is also expected in Addun Livelihood.

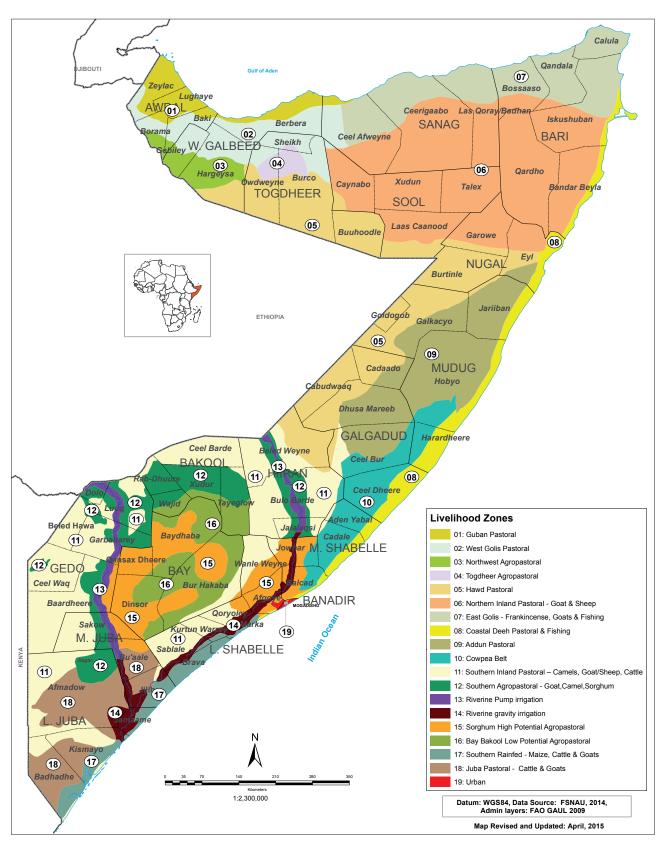
Map 9: Current Nutrition Situation in Somalia, January 2016 (Based on GAM)



Map 10: Projected Nutrition Situation in Somalia, February-April 2016 (Based on GAM)



Map 11: Livelihood Zones of Somalia



## 4. INTEGRATED FOOD SECURITY ANALYSIS

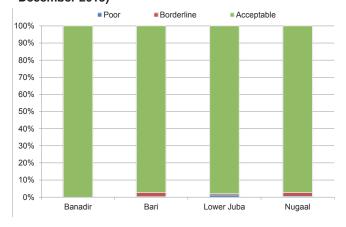
## 4.1 SOMALIA'S URBAN FOOD SECURITY SITUATION

In January 2015 (current), food security situation in urban areas has improved from the post Gu 2015 period (Agust -December). Current acute food security outcome analysis for IPC area classification indicate that most urban populations have been classified as Stressed (IPC Phase 2), apart from some urban areas in Southern Somalia affected by protracted trade disruption: Hudur and Wajid (Bakool region) and Buloburto (Hiran) which have been classified as acute food security Crisis (IPC Phase 3) similar to Post Gu 2015 classifictation.

In January 2016, about 52 000 people in areas across the country were classified in crisis (IPC Phase 3) and Emergency (IPC Phase 4), showing a significant decline (50%) from the post Gu 2015(104 000) estimates. Of the total affected urban population, 45 000 were categorized in crisis and 7 000 in Emergency Phases. The largest urban population in Crisis are from southern regions(31 000), of which 52 percent from Hiran region; 39 percent in Bakool; 5 in Bay and 4 percent in Bay Lower Juba regions. The remaining population in crisis were found in the Northern regions(Togdher- 5 000; Sool 6 000 and Nugaal 3 000). Majority of urban population in Emergency were reported in Northern regions( 71% in Togdher and 14% in Sool). Additionally, about 2.3 million urban population across Somalia were classified as stressed (IPC Phase 2) remaining stable since last Gu 2015.

Urban populations depend on purchases from the market to access food. It is therefore important to assess the purchasing power of urban households measured through the terms of trade (TOT) between casual labor wage rates and staple cereal prices. Additionally, it is vital to measure the cost of living approximated through cost of Minimum Expenditure Basket (MEB).

Figure 13: Urban Household Food Consumption Classification Based on FCS (% of households, December 2015)

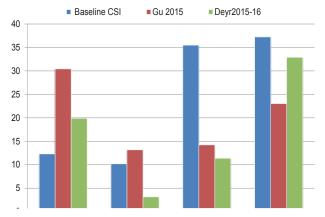


Between July to December 2015, the MEB cost (in local currency terms), showed slight decline and /or increase (2-8%) in most southern regions; notably, M/shabelle recorded

the highest decline in 17 percent. However, most of the Northeast, Northwest, and part of Central (Mudug) depicted mild to moderate (3-14%) increase during the same period, apart from Togdher (Northwest) and Galgaduud (central) which remained stable or dropped by 4 Percent respectively. The cost of living went down in all southern (slight increase in Bay and Gedo) and Central regions compared to same month of last year (December 2014) and five year average(2010 - 2014), due to decline in sorghum prices (larger portion of MEB). Conversely, the MEB cost is higher in Awdal, and most of the Northeast regions; while it has remained relatively stable in Waqooyi Galbeed compared to last year and five year average.

The Terms of Trade (ToT) between casual labour and most commonly consumed cereals were either relatively stable or changed at mild rates (1-2Kg/Daily labor) in most of the regions compared to past six months with the exceptions of Shabelle and Mogadishu where ToT increased by 5Kg/Daily wage labor and 12Kg/daily wage labor respectively due to increased wage rates and stable/decline in cereal prices. Compared to one year ago and five year average, the ToT between casual labour wage and cereals changed (increases/decreases) by 1-7Kg/Daily labor wage in most of the regions with the highest change (increase) of 5-7 being recorded in Banadir (Mogadishu Bakara). The increased wage rates against a decline cereal prices(at Mogadishu and Shabelle) is likely to suggest an improved purchasing power of men who mainly generate income from casual labor.

Figure 14: Coping Strategy Index, Among Urban Households (*Gu* 2015 and *Deyr* 2015/16)



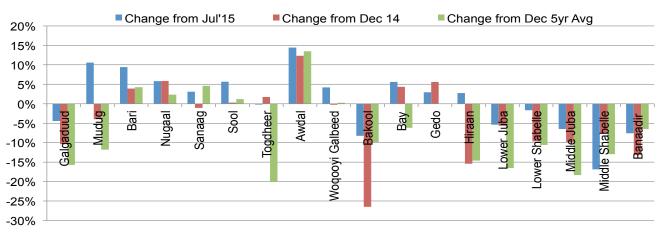
In urban areas in Southern Somalia affected by protracted trade disruption caused by insurgents (i.e. Hudur and Wajid of Bakool Region and Bulo Burte of Hiran Region), both local cereals and imported food prices (rice, sugar, vegetable oil, wheat flour) have also declined in local currency terms compared to one year ago (December 2014) and six months ago (July 2015) due to above average production in all neighboring rural areas; improved humanitarian assistance delivery and use of alternative supply routes by traders

(smuggling and/or use of military convoys). This has led to an improved purchasing power (ToT) in these areas. However, in Diinsor town of Bay Region which was captured from insurgents more recently, prices of both local and imported commodities increased due to aggravating trade disruption and consequent decline in market supply. In November 2015, FSNAU has also conducted integrated food security and nutrition surveys in the following urban areas: Mogadishu and Kismayo cities and urban areas of Bari and Nugaal Regions. Results from these surveys indicate that most households, had "Acceptable" level of household food consumption (Food Consumption Score-

FCS  $\geq$  42). Most urban households also consumed four or more food groups. The average expenditure on food for most urban households represented 60 to 80 percent of their total household expenditure. For poor urban households, which makes them vulnerable to shocks such as increases in food prices and/or decline in household incomes (based on definition from IFPRI, 2008).

IPC household and area classification for these four urban areas was primarily based on the following key food security indicators: household food consumption, share of expenditure on food out of total household expenditure, and the use of moderate or severe coping strategies.

Figure 15: Trends in CMB in Urban Areas



## 4.2 INTERNALLY DISPLACED PERSONS (IDPs) IN SETTLEMENTS

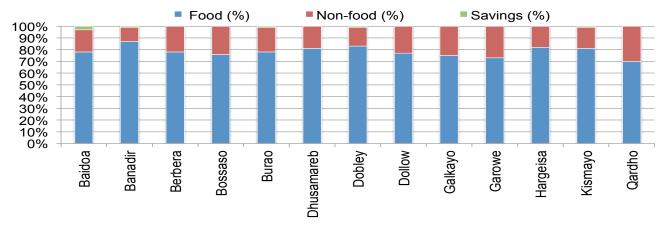
In general the Internally Displaced populations across Somalia are the most vulnerable to food insecurity, due to their limited access to livelihood assets and dependency mainly on one income from casual labor employment in the surrounding urban areas.

Based on current (January 2016) acute food security outcome analysis, in terms of IPC area classification, 12 out of 13 main IDP settlements across Somalia were classified as Crisis (IPC Phase 3) with the exception of Dollow in Gedo Region which has been classified as facing Emergency (IPC Phase 4). This classification was primarily based on the following key food security indicators such as household food consumption and share of expenditure on food out of total household expenditure. About 634 000 IDPs aross Somalia were classified in Crisis (IPC Phase 3) and 15 000 in Emergency (IPC Phase 4). Approximately 339 000 additional IDPs across the country were classified as Stressed (IPC Phase 2).

FSNAU has also conducted integrated food security and nutrition surveys in each of the 13 main IDP settlements across the country. Findings from these survey indicate that over the 12 month period preceding the survey, the highest proportions of new IDP arrivals were reported in Kismayo (33%), Baidoa (32%) and Banadir (22%). Insecurity and localized floods were the main causes of displacement.

Survey findings pointed out that more than 80 percent and over 90 percent of IDP households have Acceptable food consumption and diversified diet respectively in most of the surveyed IDP settlements. Although most surveyed IDP households also consumed four food groups or more, over 80 percent of the households in the surveyed areas engaged in mild to moderate coping mechanisms for accessing food and allocated over 70 percent of their total household expenditure for food, which is a sign of high vulnerability to potential increases in food prices and/or a reduction in household income (Figure 8). Howbeit, WDHs dominated in the households who consumed less than four food groups particularly at Dolow(21.6%), Berbera(28.4%), Dobley(13.6% and Kismayo(15.2). Besides about 46 percent of IDPs in Dolow had poor food consumption; while poor to borderline consumption among more than 40 percent of IDP households in Baidoa and Qardho were recorded (Figure 17). Very high vulnerability to food insecurity (>75% expenditures on food (Figure 16) and limited asset diversity (0-4 assets) was prevalent to most IDP settlements, with proportion of WDHs households with zero assets being higher particularly in Dolow(9.8%), Kismayo (17.4%), Qardho (21.1%), Berbera (28.6%) and Dhusamareb (14.7%), which is a warning signal of their vulnerability and precarious state to potential food price escalations. Most IDP households have fewer sources of income, with the dominant being casual labor and petty trade which are the main income sources for men and women respectively.

Figure 16: Share of Expenditure on Food in Total Spending among IDP Households (December 2015)



Most Likely Food Security Outcomes (February to June 2016)

#### **Urban Areas**

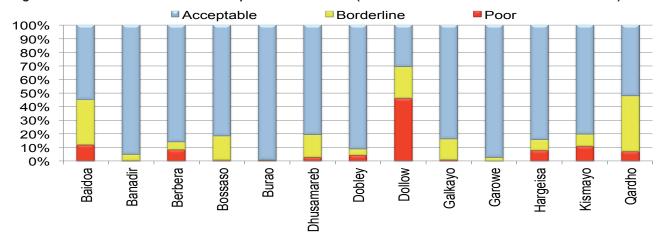
On the basiss of the main food security indicators, an estimated 54 000 urban people is projected (February -June 2016) to be in Crisis and Emergency(IPC Phase 3 & 4) across the country. The largest number of the total affected urban population are found in the regions that have been experiencing trade disruption (30% in Hiran and 22% in Bakool), as well as other regions in the north (Togdher 19%, and 13% in Sool). In Diinsor of Bay region, the number of urban people facing acute food security Crises (IPC Phase 3) is likely to increase from current (January 2016) estimate of 2 000 people to 4 000, due to intensified trade disruption and likely confrontation between the government /AMISOM troops and insurgents. Nonetheless, the IPC area classification for acute food insecurity, the urban area classification across Somalia will remain unchanged during the projection period (February-June 2016). This is ascribed to several factors: Both imported and local commodities will be available in most urban towns of Somalia. Labour opportunities (on farm activities) are expected to sustain, due to near normal Gu 2016 in most southern regions, as well as, non -farm works (casual labour, petty trades etc) in urban markets of the northern and central regions. The low fuel prices in global markets will likely contribute to reduced production and transport costs, whereas, imported

commodity prices will likely remain stable/decline through June 2016. Following recent Jubba Corridor planned military operation articulated in Lower Jubba region, new areas will likely fall under siege, and this is expected to drive staple food prices increase and declining TOT in the projection period (February - June 2016).

### Settlements of IDPs

An estimated 649 000 IDPs across Somalia will remain in Crisis and Emergency (IPC Phases 3 and 4) in the period of February to June 2016. This includes 634 000 IDPs in Crisis and an additional 15 000 IDPs in Emergency. highest affected number of IDPs (Phase 3 & Phase 4) are concentrated in Banadir (55%) and Bari (8%), Waqooyi Galbeed (7%), Mudug (6%) and Galgaduud (5%) Regions. Humanitarian interventions are likely to continue in major IDP settlements. Cereal prices are likely to decrease (most regions) across the cities where IDP settlements are located. Due to cereal flow from the Deyr 2015/16 good harvest and anticipating near average Gu 2015 rainfall, this will possibly lead to sustained labor opportunities where IDP settlements located and agricultural labour in nearby surrounding villages - thereby stabilizing labor to cereal terms of trade for poor IDPs households. However, possible expansion of military offensive and sporadic clan conflicts could cause further population displacement and put a strain on resources and available support interventions in existing IDP settlements.

Figure 17: IDP Household Food Consumption Based on FCS (% of household classification December 2015)



## 4.3 SOMALIA'S RURAL FOOD SECURITY SITUATION

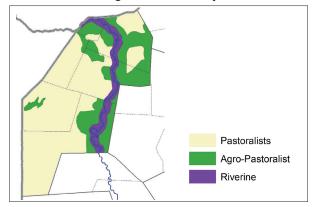
### 4.3.1 GEDO REGION

The food security situation in Gedo region has improved or sustained in this season due to improved own production (crop, milk and meat) when compared to Gu 2015. In January 2016, the area classification of all livelihoods in the region were classified as Minimal (IPC Phase1) acute food insecurity. The total number of people in Stressed (IPC Phase 2) in January 2016 was estimated at 30 000 people. This reflects a significant decrease by 62 percent since the Gu 2015 estimates (79 000 people). In the most likely scenario, the area classification is expected to remain the same in all livelihood zones during February- June 2016. The estimates of population **Stressed** (IPC Phase 2) is projected to increase (by 20 % to 36 000 people. (Map 2; Tables 2 and 10). This increase in population Stressed (IPC Phase 2) mainly comes from Southern Agropastoral and Sorghum high potential Agropastoral.

There are three types of livelihoods in Gedo, including Southern Inland pastoral, Southern agro agropastoral and Riverine Pump irrigation. In a normal year, 50-60 percent of poor pastoralists' food needs are met through market purchases (sorghum, maize, sugar and vegetable oil). The remaining 40-50 percent come from own livestock products and wild food. Income sources of poor pastoralists include sales of livestock products (milk/ghee) [60-75%] and livestock sales (10-20%) as well as labour employment (15-20%). In agricultural livelihoods (agropastoral and riverine), poor households meet most of their food needs (50-65%) through own production (cereals and livestock products), which is supplemented (35-50%) with market purchases, wild food collection and food gifts. The income sources of Agro-pastoralists comprise the sale of livestock and livestock products (55-75%), crop sales (10-20%) and remittances (15-25%). However, the income of poor households in riverine livelihood comes from employment and self-employment (35-55%) followed by crop sales (10-20%) and cash gifts.

The improved food security situation in the region is determined from a combination of several factors: average Gu 2015 season and average to above *Deyr 2015* rainfall performance (in terms of amounts and distribution), resulting in above average cereal production; increased farm labor opportunities for poor households; good pasture/water conditions and good livestock body conditions with increased livestock holding for all species (medium kidding and calving rates) and increased incomes from livestock product sales. These positive factors have contributed to reduced reliance on loans and social support by poor households. Accumulated seasonal debt levels indicates a decreasing trend (SIP from \$100 to \$30; SAP from \$50 to \$20) compared to last Gu 2015 season, as poor households were able to pay their outstanding debts partially.

## Gedo Region Livelihood Systems



Relative stability of the food security situation in crop producing livelihood zones (Sorghum High Potential, Southern Agropastoral and Riverine Pump Irrigation) of the region in the post-*Deyr* 2015 season is due to improved humanitarian assistance (agricultural inputs: seeds and tractor hours), particularly in north Gedo. The impact of these factors is reflected in above average cereal production and other crop production (tomatoes, onions, cowpea and sesame) as well as expected off-season cereal harvest in riverine areas.



Average Maize Conidtion. Riverine, Luuq ,FSNAU, December 2015

Total cereal production in Gedo region is estimated at 6 400 tones of maize and sorghum for the *Deyr* 2015 season, which is higher by 18% and 27% than the PWA (1995-2014 average) and the five-year average (2010-2014) respectively. An additional 1 200 tons of maize harvest is expected in late March 2016 from the Riverine Pump Irrigation livelihood zone (Bardheere, Luuq and Buurdhubo districts). Most of the harvest is expected to come mainly from Bardheere district.

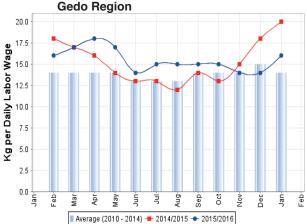
The cereal stocks of poor households are estimated to last in the Sorghum High Potential for four months, Riverine for two to three months and the in Southern Agropastoral

for two months . Thus, the stocks are expected to run out earlier than normal in Southern Agropastoral livelihood, triggering an early start of the lean season. However, there are good prospects for seasonal agricultural activities (land preparation, planting, weeding, and harvesting) during *Deyr* 2015 late maize harvest and start of *Gu 2016* season, which will provide farm labour opportunities to poor households; hence improve their purchasing power.

Red sorghum prices in Gedo main markets indicates increased trend in all three periods of comparison to Previous six-months (by10%), a year ago (by 16%) and fiveyear average (by 6%). This increase in price of sorghum is attributed to the fact that newly harvested crops have not entered the markets as well as serious disruptions to market and trade activities caused by the recently-intensified conflict in Bardheere, Buurdhubo and Garbaharey districts. On the other hand, local quality goat prices have decreased compared to both a year ago and five-year average (by 5%), but remained stable compared to six months ago. As a result, the ToT between local quality goat and cereals (red sorghum) in December 2015 (80 kg/ local goat) decreased from December 2014 levels (18%) as well as July 2015 (9%) and the five-year average levels (13%). This decrease in ToT is mainly attributed to increased sorghum price and declined Goat prices. Similarly, the ToT between daily labour wage and cereals (red sorghum) has declined slightly to 10kg in December 2015 compared to 13 kg in July 2015 (23%) and a year ago (9%), mostly reflecting increases in red sorghum price and declines of daily labour wage rates owing to decreasing agricultural activities due to reduced cultivations ofother crops caused by fear of El Niño induced floods. However, ToT was slightly higher (by 11%) compared to five-year average level (2010-2014).

The forecasted below average *Gu* 2016 rains will likely sustain/or deteriorate pasture and water availability in pastoral areas, which will translate into deteriorated livestock body condition and milk production in the region.

Figure 18: ToT Goat Local Quality to Red Sorghum in



Livestock herd size is expected to increase during the the projection period due to medium kidding and calving of all species. Livestock holdings (camel, Sheep/goat and Cattle) among poor households are projected at baseline or above. Humanitarian assistance planned in the region (through June 2016), particularly in the north of Gedo (Belet-hawa and Dolow), will contribute to improvement of food security situation in the region. However, persistent insecurity and armed conflicts may affect food security situation in the southern parts of the region, particularly in Garbaharey and Bardheere districts that have restricted access to humanitarian intervention. The recent ongoing conflicts which started in January 2016 will likely continue and reduce poor households' access to markets, water points as well as human displacement and trade movements as the level of military operations increases.

Deyr 2015 assessment results show sustained prevalence of Critical levels of GAM among North Gedo pastoral (21.3%) and riverine livelihoods (19.5%) since post Gu 2014. The current SAM rate (4.1 % ) show sustained Critical compared to Gu 2015, but a deterioration from Serious (3.7%) in Deyr14/15 among North Gedo pastoral, though differences are statistically not significant. The SAM prevalence among North Gedo Riverine remained unchanged (3.3 % in Gu 2015 to 4.0 % in Deyr 2015/16). The major factors that worsened the nutrition status include limited access to health facilities clean water, sanitation services to treat moderate malnutrition, high morbidity, low immunization coverage and poor child care. Supporting sustainable livelihoods is required.

The ritical levels of acute malnutrition seen in Gedo region is largely expected to be sustained as critical in the coming three months due to the prevailing high morbidity rates, low access to humanitarian interventions, decline seasonal milk access in *Jilaal* season, decline poor households' access to markets and water points as well as trade movements due to tense security and on-going military operations.

Figure 19: ToT Daily Labor Wage to Red Sorghum in

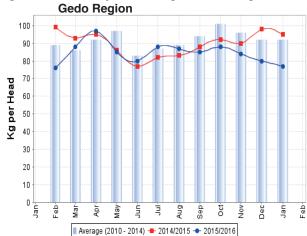


Table 10: Gedo Region, Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone, February-June 2016

| Livelihood Zone                                       | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Stressed | Crisis | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|---|--|----------|--------|-----------|--|
| Gedo  |  |          |        |           |  |
| Southern Agro-Past                                    | 32,773                                   | 5,900    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 196,148                                  | 17,700   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Riverine Pump Irrigation                              | 51,038                                   | 9,200    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                   | 42,575                                   | 3,200    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                                       | 322,534                                  | 36,000   | 0      | 0         | 0  |

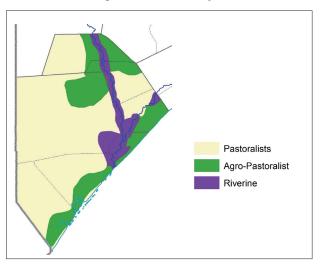
<sup>\*</sup>The regional IPC totals in this table deviates slightly from the regional IPC figures in Table 2 because of rounding off.

### 4.3.2 LOWER AND MIDDLE JUBA REGIONS

In the post Deyr 2015/16, the food security situation has improved in Juba regions compared to post-Gu 2015. In January 2016, the two main pastoral livelihoods of Juba regions (Southern Inland Pastoral and Juba cattle Pastoral) and Southern Agro Pastoral of Juba (marginal sorghum producers/ livestock dependent) have been classified as Minimal (IPC Phase 1). While other livelihoods, Sorghum High Potential Agro Pastoral of Middle Juba (Sakow/ salagle), the Riverine Gravity Irrigation of Middle and Lower Juba and Southern Rain fed Agro pastoral of Lower Juba, were classified as Stressed (IPC Phase 2). The total rural population that is acutely food insecure in estimated at 105 000 of which 5 000 are in Crisis (IPC Phase 3) and 100 000 are Stressed. This figure indicates a decline of 26 percent compared to affected population in post Gu 2015 (141 000 people) in which 91% - 128 000 people were Stressed (IPC Phase 2) and 9% - 13 000 people were in Crisis (IPC Phase 3). The majority of affected people are concentrated in Southern Rain Fed Agro Pastoral (Jamame/Lower juba), Gravity Irrigation Riverine and Sorghum High Potential in Middle Juba) [Map 2, Tables 2 and 11]. In the most likely scenario, the area classification for all livelihoods and population is projected to be in Stress phase (IPC 2) with no population being classified in Crisis phase. The total affected number of people (Stressed/IPC Phase 2) is projected to be 104 000.

During a normal season, poor households in the riverine and agro pastoral livelihoods of both regions obtain food from own production (50-60%) or through market purchases (35-45%). Poor households in agro pastoral livelihood earn about 30-40 percent of their annual cash income from livestock and livestock product sales as well as from employment and self-employment (20-50%) such as farm labor, herding, animal watering, bush product and charcoal sales. In the riverine areas, employment and self-employment (60%) represent the main income sources of

## **Juba Regions Livelihood Systems**



poor households, which are supplemented by the sales of cereals and cash crops (35%), while chicken sales and gifts account for the remainder (5%). Poor pastoralists obtain about 80 percent of their annual food requirements through market purchase, while the rest (20%) comes from own livestock products. Most of their cash income is generated through livestock and livestock product sales (65-85%), followed by employment (15-25%) and cash gifts (0-10%).

The sustained food security improvements in Juba pastoral livelihood (Juba Cattle Pastoral and Southern Inland Pastoral) and Southern Agro Pastoral (marginal sorghum producers) in post Deyr 2015/16 emanated from the benefits of the improved rangeland resources attributed to near average 2015 Deyr seasonal rainfall. The rains were beneficial and had minimal Elnino effects (contrary to previous forecast) and fostered improvements in pasture and water availability. The improvements was further cemented by livestock herd size of poor households which remained at baseline levels in the Juba cattle Pastoral, Southern Agro Pastoral and above baseline levels in camel pastoralist (SIP) livelihood. This solid capital base (in terms of livestock holding) combined with improvements in

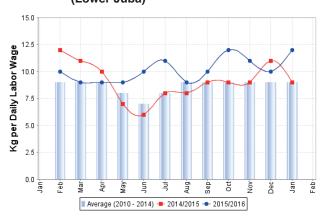
rangeland conditions has subsequently improved livestock reproduction (medium kidding and calving) which in turn improved milk access and availability. The other benefit of the improved rangeland condition is the improvements in livestock body condition which in turn induced enhancements in livestock market value. The benefits of average Deyr 2015/16 seasonal rainfall was equally shared by the crop sector the Juba regions where crop cereal production was above Deyr PWA (1995-2014) as well as the Deyr five-year average (2010-2014).

Deyr 2015/16 sorghum production in agro pastoral areas of Middle Juba represents 115 percent of the Deyr PWA (1995-2014) and 121 percent of the five-year average. The actual sorghum harvest is estimated at 2 900 tonnes mostly collected from the Sorghum High Potential of Middle Juba region. On the other hand Maize crop harvest in Middle Juba is estimated at 2 200 tones (mainly collected from Jilib, Sakow and Buale Riverine). This corresponds to 129 percent of Deyr PWA and 151 percent of the fiveyear average. An estimated 400 tonnes of off-season maize harvest expected in Middle Juba in March/April 2016 will bring the combined 2015/16 Deyr plus off-season cereal harvest to 116 and 110 percent of the Deyr PWA and the five-year average, respectively. This translates to lower offseason crops harvest due to the lack of riverine floods that used to be the source of recede cultivations (Juba Dasheks).

In Lower Juba, cereal crop production (maize) is estimated at 1 500 tonnes (1 100 tonnes from the riverine and 400 tonnes from Southern Rainfed Agropastoral of Lower Juba), which corresponds to 130 percent of the *Deyr* PWA and 154 percent of the five-year average. However, a preliminary estimate of 250 tonnes of off-season maize harvest expected in Lower Juba in March/April 2016 will likely bring the combined 2015/16 *Deyr* plus off-season cereal harvest to 100 and 68 percent of the Deyr PWA and the five-year average respectively.

Poor farmers' cereal stock duration is estimated at less than 1-3 months period in the Riverine livelihood of both regions and for up to 3 months in the Sorghum High Potential of

Figure 20: ToT Daily Labor Wage to White Maize (Lower Juba)



Middle Juba; there are no stocks available in Southern Rainfed Agropastoral of Lower Juba region. Humanitarian assistance in Kismayo, Afmadow and Badhaade districts has also contributed to improved food security situation in Lower Juba region.

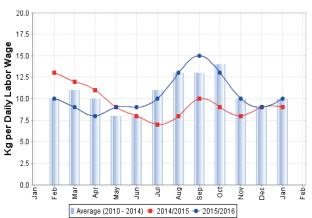
In December 2015, goat prices in Juba regions (all markets) declined slightly from the five-year average (3%), remained stable compared to December 2014 (same month last year) but increased (5%) compared to the previous six months (July 2015). On the other hand, cattle prices in all Juba markets declined (10%) from the levels a year ago and (3%) compared to five- year average but remained stable compared to the last six months.



Improved Body Condition Grazing, Dobley, Lower Juba Region, FSNAU, December 2015

In December 2015, the ToT between local quality goat and white maize in Lower Juba (73 kg/head maize) in pastoral areas (consumer markets of Afmadow, Dobley and Hagar) showed a marginal decline (5%) compared to the same month last year but increased by (3%) and (4%) compared to July 2015 and the five-year average respectively. In the markets of Middle Juba, ToT between local quality goat and white maize in December 2015 (108 kg/head maize) was higher (14%) than in December 2014 (95kg/head) and (19%) from July 2015 (91kg/head) respectively but lower (3%) compared to the five-year average (111kg/head).

Figure 21: ToT Daily Labor Wage to White Maize (Middle Juba)



In the markets of Lower Juba the ToT daily labor wage rate and white maize was equivalent to 10kgs/ wage rate in December 2015, depicting a decrease from the levels in December 2014 and in July 2015 (both were 11kg/ wage rate). In Middle Juba, the ToT in December 2015 (9kg/wage rate) has remained stable in both same months last year (from 9 kg/ wage rate) and 5 years average but declined by 10 percent compared to July 2015. The ToT between daily labour wage rate and white maize versus five-average levels were stable in Middle Juba, but increase by 11 percent in Lower Juba. This trends in Lower Juba is due to improved labour wages as a result of increased labour opportunities. However ToT declined by 9 percent compared to same month last year and last 6 months, mainly in the Kismayo port town and other areas with improved access to humanitarian assistance and traders like Dobley and Afmadow, Conversely, in Middle Juba, labour wage rates were stable is due to improved agriculture activities and prevailing out-migration of the potential competitors (to Kismayo IDPs camps and even to urban centers) given the existing trade restrictions and illegal taxations.

In the projection period, expected near average Gu 2016 rainfall will enhance pasture and water conditions, hence livestock body condition and production. Livestock prices are likely to increase or even remain stable which will result in sustained improvement in the purchasing power of pastoralists/ agro pastoralists. Similarly, the expected Gu 2016 season will equally improve crop production in riverine areas (crop dependent) and seasonal floods will induce offseason cultivations. There is also planned humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, despite limited access to Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba). However, due to restricted/lack of humanitarian access (insecurity) there is no planned humanitarian assistance for Middle juba.

In Juba Cattle Pastoral; in Post Deyr 2015, the nutrition assessments finding together with health facility data show Serious levels of acute nutrition situation (MUAC <12.5 of 5.5% and MUAC <11.5% of 1.2%). There is an improvement in the nutrition situation, when compared to Gu 2015, with Serious levels of GAM and SAM prevalence of (7.9%) and (2.4%) respectively. Low levels of morbidity rates (24%) were also noted in Juba Cattle Pastoral.

Table 11: Juba Regions, Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone, February-June 2016

| Livelihood Zone                                       | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Stressed | Crisis | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|---|--|----------|--------|-----------|--|
| Juba Dhexe (Middle)                                   |  |          |        |           |  |
| Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                   | 38,869                                   | 8,700    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Riverine Pump Irrigation                              | 17,088                                   | 4,500    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Juba Pastoral (Cattle and Goats)                      | 47,156                                   | 3,500    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Rainfed (Maize, Cattle and Goats)            | 34,587                                   | 9,100    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 30,938                                   | 0        | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Riverine Gravity Irrigation                           | 103,352                                  | 24,100   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Agro-Pastoral                                | 7,690                                    | 1,000    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                                       | 279,679                                  | 50,900   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Juba Hoose (Lower)                                    |  |          |        |           |  |
| Southern Agro-Past                                    | 32,822                                   | 5,900    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 60,222                                   | 0        | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Riverine Gravity Irrigation                           | 66,418                                   | 20,700   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Rainfed (Maize, Cattle and Goats)            | 73,329                                   | 22,800   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Juba Pastoral (Cattle and Goats)                      | 53,055                                   | 4,000    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                                       | 285,846                                  | 53,400   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| GRAND TOTAL   | 565,525                                  | 104,300  | 0      | 0         | 0  |

<sup>\*</sup>The regional IPC totals in this table deviates slightly from the regional IPC figures in Table 2 because of rounding off.

### 4.3.3 BAY AND BAKOOL REGIONS

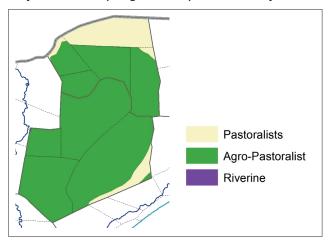
Food security situation of all rural livelihoods in Bay and Bakool regions has improved in the Post Deyr 2015/16, compared to preceding Gu 2015. The outcomes from the current snapshot acute food insecurity analysis (January 2016) of all livelihoods (agro pastoral and pastoral) in both regions were classified as Minimal (IPC Phase 1) - reflecting that more than 80 percent of households in the area are able to meet basic food needs, without resorting to typical coping strategies. However, a small number of population has remained in Stressed phase (IPC Phase 2) estimated at 37 000 people (Bay: 23 000 and Bakool 14 000), showing significant decline of 70 percent from last Gu 2015 estimates (122 000 people).

In the most likely scenario (February-June 2016), the IPC area classification is projected to remain as Minimal (IPC Phase 1) in most rural livelihoods of Bay and Bakool regions; except Bay/Bakool Low Potential Agro Pastoral livelihood of the two regions, where acute food security situation is anticipated to worsen into Stressed (IPC Phase 2). The expected number in Stress will increase (about three fold) and reach up to 144 000 (67% in Bay & 33% in Bakool), which is mainly because of the likely effects of the conflicts/on-going military operations; restriction in humanitarian access; trade disruption (Maps 2; Tables 2 and 12).

The rural areas of the two regions consist of agropastoral and pastoral livelihoods where the main sources of food for the poor households include cereal and livestock production, followed by market purchases. Normally, poor agropastoral households obtain 60-70 percent of their annual food requirements from crop and livestock production followed by food purchases (30-40%). Poor households in agropastoral livelihoods earn about 50 percent of their annual cash income from employment (agricultural labour, herding, construction labour and petty trade) and self-employment (sale of bush products and charcoal); and additional income (25-35%) comes from the sale of livestock and livestock products (milk, ghee, hides/skins) and crop production sales, remittances or gifts (15-25%). Poor pastoralists obtain about 80 percent of their annual food requirement from food purchase supplemented by own livestock products. Most of their cash income is derived from livestock and livestock products (74%) followed by bush product sales (21%) and cash gifts (5%).

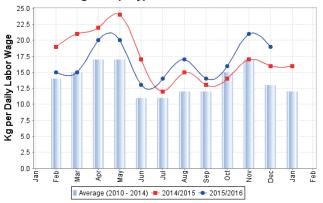
Various factors have contributed to the improved food and livelihood security for all livelihoods in the two regions-including above average crop production; improved agriculture labor opportunities with higher daily wage rates; declined cereal prices; improved pasture/water; enhanced livestock conditions (PET Score 3-4) and production/reproduction; continued humanitarian interventions in urban and rural villages nearby the main towns. As a result of above average Deyr rains (timely onset, good distribution

### Bay and Bakool (Sorghum Belt) Livelihood Systems



and intensity), with minimal adverse effects (eg insects, disease, birds etc), the overall cereals produced (sorghum and maize) in both regions were above average. In Bay region, Deyr 2015/16 cereal production was estimated at 51 000 metric tonnes, which represents 146 percent of the Deyr post war average (1995-2014) and 129 percent of the five-year average (2010-2014) – the 5<sup>th</sup> highest production recorded since 1995. Similarly, cereal production in Bakool region was estimated at 5 100 metric tonnes, which is 184 percent of PWA, and close to the five –year average (2010-2014) production.

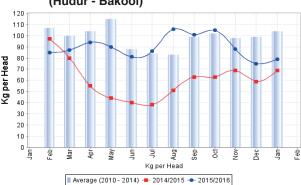
Figure 22: ToT Labor Rate (Agriculture) to Red Sorghum (Bay)



Consequently, cereal availability in the markets is assessed average to above average scales, due to the Deyr 2015/16 above average harvest, coupled with average to above average cereal production of the past two seasons of the 5-year averages in Bay region). However, household stocks vary. Cereal stock duration among poor households are estimated at 4 - 5 months in the Sorghum High Potential Agro Pastoral of Bay region, while those in Bay/Bakool Low Potential and Bakool Southern Agro Pastoral can last 2-3 months and 1-2 month, respectively. Additionally, significant amount of other crops were reported in both regions. In this Deyr 2015/16 cowpea and sesame production are estimated at 3 850 metric tonnes and 3 600 metric tonnes respectively,

As a result, cereal prices have declined in most reference markets of the two regions. In Bay region sorghum price has shown slight decline of 7 to 9 percent since July 2015 and December 2014 respectively, and moderate decrease of 24 percent compared to five year average. Similarly, the price of the same commodity in Bakool region, reflected moderate decrease of 19 and 29 per cent, compared to year ago (December 2014) and five-year average respectively, however remain stable compared to July 2015. Main factors that influenced these declines were due to high supply from the Deyr 1015/16 above average production; available stocks hoarded by traders; as well as carryover stocks retained by Middle and Better off wealth groups.

Figure 23: ToT Local Quality Goat to Red Sorghum (Hudur - Bakool)



Agricultural labour opportunities, which are among the highest income source for the poor agro pastoralists, have significantly increased in both regions. This is ascribed to high labour demand in this Deyr season, due to high weed infestation, resulted from persistent heavy rains and good crop performances throughout the areas. Accordingly, daily wage rates in Bay remain high at all-time in three comparison periods: 27 percent increase from Jululy 2015; 4 percent from December 2014, and 35 percent compared to Five-year average. In Bakool region labour wage rates remain stable compared to a year back (December 2014), however indicated slight to moderate increase of 8 percent and 18 percent from five-year average and second half of 2015, respectively.

Accordingly, Terms of trade (TOT) between agriculture labor and sorghum increased in three comparison periods, for all poor agro pastoralists of the two regions. In Bay , TOT between daily labor wage and sorghum fetches 19 kg/daily labor rates, showing an increase of 36 percent (14kg/daily labor rate – July 2015); 19 percent (16kg/daily labor rate – December 2014) and 46 percent (13kg/daily wages – 5-yrs average). In Bakool, the ToT stood at 13kgs per daily wage and has increased by 18 percent since July 2015; and an equal increase of 30 percent compared to same time of the previous year (December 2014) and five-year average. This is largely ascribed to low cereal prices and increased daily wage rates.

Overall livestock conditions are in favorable status (Pictorial Evaluation Tool-PET Scores of 3-4), due to above average rainfall performance, which enhanced pasture for grazers and browsers in the entire regions. Subsequently, increased livestock productions (milk, meat, ghee etc); reproduction (calving/kidding and lambing); and imported conception rates for most species. For most livelihoods of Bay and Bakool, milk availability and consumption has improved, moderately following low to medium camel calving rates, medium calving of cattle in the previous Hagaa season and medium goat/sheep kidding/lambing in this Deyr 2015\16 season. Livestock holding trends of most species are either at baseline or above the baseline level, due to successive good seasonal performances.



Good Sorghum Crop, War iisho, Bur Hakaba, Bay, FSNAU, December 2015

In December 2015, local goat prices in all reference markets of Bay and Bakool regions have shown declining trends. The goat price in Bay markets have indicated a decline of 13% percent since July 2015; moderate decrease of 28 percent and 23 percent respectively, compared to previous year (December 2014) and five - year average . Similar trends was recorded in Hudur market of Bakool region- pointing to mild decline of 2 percent, and 12 percent compared to last half of 2015, and five year average respectively. Hence, the level of purchasing power has gone down in both regions. In Bay, the ToT between local Goat to red sorghum is 157 kg/head (in Baidoa market), indicating a decrease of 10 percent (from 174kgs/goat) since July 2015, 25 percent (from 210kgs/goat) in December 2014 and 38% (252kgs/head) compared to five year average respectively. Nevertheless, this amount of grains is sufficient for about 2 months consumption for a poor household of six members. Similar declining trends were observed in Hudur market of Bakool region. Where the terms of trade decreased by 13 percent (from 86kgs to 75kgs/local goat) compared to July 2015 and 24 percent lower (from 99kg to 75kgs/goat) than five- average but 27 percent higher than previous year.

The anticipated near normal Gu 2016 rains will improve/ sustain pasture/ water availability, there by contributing to further improvement of livestock body conditions during Gu'16; normal seasonal agricultural activities (preparation, planting, weeding, harvesting and transporting), which will provide labor opportunities for poor households and self-employment activities (grass collection, building sticks, etc.) Consequently, the favorable TOT among the livelihoods are likely to sustain. In addition, there is a planned humanitarian intervention to improve food access and safety net in Bay and Bakool regions.

In 2015 Deyr Nutritional assessment Bay Agro-pastoral shows GAM and SAM prevalence of 17.3% and 5% respectively, which indicates Critical levels of acute malnutrition. The GAM prevalence shows that there is a deterioration since Gu 2015 (15%), and sustained (19%) nutrition situation, when compared to last Deyr 2014. The

SAM prevalence also indicates that there is a deterioration since Gu 2015 (2.8%), and sustained (5.5%) nutrition situation when compared to last Deyr 2014.

Nutritional assessment in Bakool pastoral livelihood shows GAM and SAM prevalence of 11.2% and 1.5% respectively, which indicates both Serious and Alert levels of acute malnutrition, respectively, this deterioration is not statistically significant (p>0.05), but only a phase change. This indicates a slight deterioration from Alert to Serious levels when compared to Gu' 2015 (9.8%) and sustained Serious in Deyr 2014 (12.3%). This deterioration of the nutrition situation is mainly attributed low immunization status such as Vitamin A (46.5%) and measles (48.6%), seasonal morbidity (10.5%), and low access of milk due to normal seasonal migration.

Table 12: Bay and Bakool Regions, Estimated Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone, February-June 2016

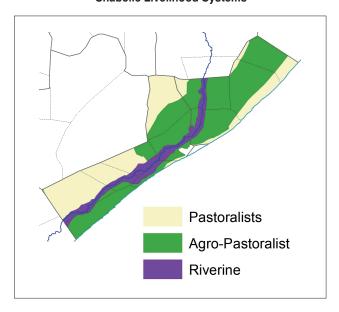
| Livelihood Zone                                       | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Stressed | Crisis | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|---|--|----------|--------|-----------|--|
| Bakool  |  |          |        |           |  |
| Southern Agro-Past                                    | 120,724                                  | 10,900   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Bay-Bakool Agro-pastoral Low Potential                | 102,273                                  | 26,800   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 58,301                                   | 10,500   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                                       | 281,298                                  | 48,200   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Вау   |  |          |        |           |  |
| Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                   | 402,034                                  | 30,200   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 16,024                                   | 2,900    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Bay-Bakool Agro-pastoral Low Potential                | 241,258                                  | 63,300   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                                       | 659,316                                  | 96,400   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| GRAND TOTAL   | 940,614                                  | 144,600  | 0      | 0         | 0  |

<sup>\*</sup>The regional IPC totals in this table deviates slightly from the regional IPC figures in Table 2 because of rounding off.

### 4.3.4 LOWER AND MIDDLE SHABELLE REGIONS

In Deyr 2015/16 seasons, the food security situation has improved in most of the rural livelihoods of Shabelle regions. In January 2016, acute food insecurity situation in Riverine gravity irrigation (Lower shabelle), Southern Inland Pastoral (SIP) livelihoods, Cowpea Belt (Middle Shabelle) and Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral, were categorised as Minimal (IPC Phase 1). However, Riverine Gravity Irrigation of Middle Shabelle, Southern Rain-Fed Maize and Coastal Deeh livelihoods were classified as Stressed (IPC Phase 2). The total affected population in Middle Shebelle is estimated at 70 000 people stressed (IPC Phase 2) indicating declines from the estimates in the post-Gu 2015 (107 000) by 35 percent for stressed populations. The people in Stressed (IPC Phase 2) were mainly from Coastal Deeh and Riverine of Middle shabelle. Similarly, in Lower Shabelle, the total affected population is estimated at 135 000 in which 125 000 people are Stressed

# **Shabelle Livelihood Systems**



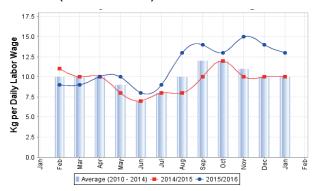
(IPC Phase 2) and 10 000 people in Crisis (IPC Phase 3). The total figure indicates a decline from the estimates of post Gu 2015 (218 000) by 38 percent. In the projection period (February-June 2016), the area classification and population in Stressed (IPC Phase 2) and Crisis (IPC phase 3) will remain the same 70 000 and 135 000 people in Middle Shabelle and Lower Shabelle respectively (Map 2; Tables 2 and 13).

Poor households for both riverine and agropastoral livelihoods mainly depend on own cereal production (65-80%) from food, which is supplemented with food purchase (10-20%) and the rest comes from own livestock production. The poor agro pastorals earn 40-65 percent of their annual cash income from employment (agricultural labour) and self-employment (collection of bush products), while 15-20 percent is derived from the sale of livestock products. The poor riverine households earn over half of their annual income from crop sale, followed by seasonal casual labour. The poor pastoralists in both regions obtain most of their annual food requirements from food purchase supplemented by own livestock products. Most of their annual income is derived from livestock, livestock products and bush product sales.

The improved food security situation in riverine areas of Middle Shabelle region stems from a combination of several factors: good cereal harvests; minimal flood damages; improved security conditions; favourable agricultural labor opportunities with high wage rates in riverine areas. The situation in agro pastoral livelihood and pastoral areas of the region have also shown improvements as a result of above average rains, low pest damages and medium production of livestock, which increased the milk availability for consumption and sales at household level.

Current cereal (maize and sorghum) production in Middle Shabelle is estimated at 17 100 tonnes (138% of *Deyr* 2014, 143% of PWA and 126% of five-year average). About 63 percent (10 700 tonnes) of the production was collected from riverine areas, while 37 percent (6 400 tonnes) came from rain-fed agropastoral areas. Additional 1 400 tonnes of rice has been harvested from riverine areas and an extra 600 tonnes of off-season maize is also expected in February-

Figure 24: ToT Daily Labor Rate to White Maize/Kg (Lower Shabelle)



March 2016 from the riverine areas of Jowhar district. The improvements in cereal production are attributable to above average *Deyr* rains which improved yield per hectare, less flood and pest damages. As a result of above average cereal production, households will have near normal stocks for the lean season (2-3 months in riverine areas and 3-4 months in Sorghum High Potential). However, as the *Jilal* months begin, income-earning opportunities in agriculture will decrease and many poor households will depend heavily on their stocks and purchases from markets. But, income from self-employment, including construction work and other typical off-farm casual labor will contribute to improve purchasing power for poor households.

Figure 25: ToT Daily Labor Rate to White Maize/Kg (Middle Shabelle)



In Lower Shabelle, the food security situation has also improved in most pastoral, agropastoral, and riverine livelihoods due to average to above average rains and relatively low crop damage by insects and birds. The exception is Southern Rain-Fed Livelihood along the Coast where food security situation have deteriorated due to below average maize production as a result of poor rainfalls as well as inter-clan conflicts in Merka areas.

In the crop-dependent livelihoods of riverine and Sorghum High Potential, the *Deyr* cereal production is estimated at 35 200 tonnes, representing 107 percent of the Deyr PWA and 106 percent of the five-year average indicating an above average production. The current good production is largely driven by increased sorghum harvests (195% of last Deyr season;145% of PWA;138% 5yr Avrg) in the major sorghum-producing agropastoral livelihood of Weleweyn, Afgooye and Qoryooley due to increased yield per hectare, following good rains and low level of pest attacks. There is small amount of maize production in this livelihood which is primarily grown as a second crop after sorghum, and it serves both as grain for human consumption and as fodder livestock during the dry season.

By contrast, fears of El-Nino floods, renewed clan conflicts and early drop of river water levels, led to reduced maize harvests in riverine areas (by about 22%) compared to long-term average (1995-2014). Poor rainfalls in Southern Rain-Fed Agropastoral livelihood (in Barawe and Marka) are also negatively affected maize production in the region. Other crops, which are mostly grown by middle and betteroff wealth groups both in Middle Shabelle and Lower Shabelle regions, includes sesame (1 850 tonnes in Middle Shabelle and 7 650 tonnes in Lower Shabelle) and cowpea (600 tonnes in Middle Shabelle and 2 000 tonnes in Lower Shabelle). In Lower Shabelle, cereal stocks among poor households are estimated to last up to two months in the riverine areas and three months in Sorghum High potential Agropastoral. In Southern rain-fed agropastoral livelihood, therefor no cereal stock for poor households due to crop failure.



Good Maize. Muka dhere Balad, FSNAU December 2015

The post Deyr 2015 food security situation improvements in livestock dependent livelihoods (Southern Inland Pastoral, Cowpea Belt and Coastal Deeh) in Shabelle region were contributed by several factors. Increase in livestock herd size among of poor households to baseline levels in the Cowpea Belt of Middle Shabelle and above baseline levels in SIP livelihood, while it remained below baseline in Coastal Deeh areas. Milk availability was average in Deyr 2015 in all pastoral and agropastoral livelihoods given the medium kidding (goats) and calving (cattle/ camel) rates. The body conditions of all livestock species are average due to availability of water, pasture and expected mild *Jilal* in most rural areas of both regions.

Daily agricultural labor wages in December 2015 have shown moderate decline in Middle Shabelle compared to July 2015 (13%), a year ago (17%) and five-year average (14%). This decline in wages was due to reduced employment opportunities in other sectors, which increased the supply of agricultural labour and starting of agriculture lean season. Similarly, the current wage in the rain-fed areas is 17 percent lower compared to December 2014 and 16 percent lower than the five-year average of December, while wages remained stable compared to July 2015.

In Lower Shabelle, the agricultural labour rates increased by 18 percent compared to July 2015, (rural markets of Bulo Mareer & Daresalam) but lower than last year and stable compared to five-year average, which indicates that incomes of poor households increased as a result of high farm labor opportunities. In the rain-fed areas, agricultural labour rates have also shown increases compared to five-year average (5%) and last six months (18%) but lower (2%) compared to levels a year ago [Rural markets of Farsoley, Tortorow and Warmaxan].

Maize prices declined in three comparison periods (6 months, a year ago and five year average) as the bulk of the 2015/16 Deyr harvest entered the local markets. Price dropped 23, 18 and 17 percent in Middle Shabelle compared to July 2015, a year ago and five-year average levels, respectively. Similarly the prices of maize have also declined in lower Shabelle in December 2015 compared to July 2015 (37%), last year (33%) and five-year average (27%) levels. The decrease in cereal prices has significant positive impacts on poor households who work as daily labor, and poor pastoralist, while may negatively.

In Middle Shabelle, the ToT between daily labour wage and white maize (6kg/ daily labour wage) indicated considerable increase compared to July 2015 (50%), last year (20%) and five-year average (50%). In Lower Shabelle, the ToT between daily labour and maize (maize/ daily labor wage) has also increased compared to last July 2015 (86%), a year ago (30%) and the five-year average (30%).

In pastoral livelihood, the ToT between local quality goat and white maize in December 2015 indicated an increase from a year ago (26%), July 2015 (48%) as well as the five-year average (9%) in Middle Shabelle region. Similarly in Lower Shabelle, increase of 39%, 39%, 24% wee observed respectively. Normal supply of goat in the reference markets in combination with reduced cereal prices (white maize) has contributed to improved ToT trends in both regions.

In the projection period (February-June 2016), the projected near average Gu 2016 rains in parts of Shabelle will likely sustain both agriculture and livestock performance in the shabelle regions. There is a planned humanitarian assistance to improve food access and safety net but physical access is very limited/ restricted in all rural livelihoods of Middle Shabelle and Lower Shabelle regions due to prevailing security situations in both regions (insurgency).

Shabelle Agro-pastoral livelihood recorded a GAM rate of 14.3 (10.8-18.7) and SAM rate of 1.4 (0.7-2.9) percent indicating sustained Serious nutrition situation when compared with serious GAM rates recorded since in Deyr 2014/15. However this is an improvement from Critical levels seen in Gu 2015 where GAM rate of 18.8 percent

and SAM of 5.4 percent was recorded. Shabelle Riverine livelihood shows a GAM rate of 11.4 (8.6-15.1)and SAM rate of 2.1 (1.2-3.6) indicating Serious nutrition situation reflecting a stable situation when compared with GAM rate of 10.0 percent recorded in Gu 2015 but a slight deterioration in nutrition situation compared to the Alert GAM of 9.6 percent and SAM rate of 1.8 percent recorded in Deyr 2014/15.

Between February to April 2016, the nutrition situation among Shabelle Agro-pastoral and, Riverine is likely to remain Serious. Households will have near normal stocks for the lean season as well as improved income. Ongoing outbreak of measles and Acute Watery Diarrhea, civil insecurity and limited access for humanitarian interventions could have also negative impact if the situation continues.

Table 13: Shabelle Regions, Estimated Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone, February-June 2016

| Livelihood Zone                                       | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Stressed | Crisis | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|---|--|----------|--------|-----------|--|
| Shabelle Dhexe (Middle)                               |  |          |        |           |  |
| Central Agro-Pastoral (Cowpea Belt)                   | 67,618                                   | 9,400    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing                     | 84,812                                   | 25,400   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Riverine Gravity Irrigation                           | 68,804                                   | 16,100   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                   | 123,897                                  | 18,600   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 4,596                                    | 400      | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                                       | 349,727                                  | 69,900   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Shabelle Hoose (Lower)                                |  |          |        |           |  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing                     | 5,847                                    | 1,800    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 63,969                                   | 5,800    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Riverine Gravity Irrigation                           | 516,924                                  | 80,500   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                   | 204,382                                  | 15,300   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Rainfed (Maize, Cattle and Goats)            | 92,375                                   | 21,500   | 9,900  | 0         | 11   |
| *Regional Total                                       | 883,497                                  | 124,900  | 9,900  | 0         | 1  |
| GRAND TOTAL   | 1,233,224                                | 194,800  | 9,900  | 0         | 1  |

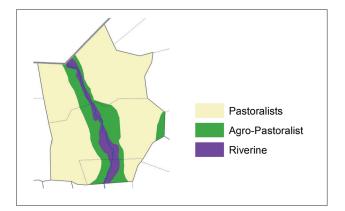
<sup>\*</sup>The regional IPC totals in this table deviates slightly from the regional IPC figures in Table 2 because of rounding off.

### 4.3.5 HIRAN REGION

The food security situation has improved in all rural livelihoods of Hiran region in the post Deyr 2015/16 season compared to the post-*Gu* 2015 season. In January 2016, acute food insecurity area classification of all rural livelihoods in Hiran region were categorized either as Stressed (IPC Phase 2) for Agro Pastoral and Riverine or Minimal (IPC Phase 1) for pastoral livelihoods. The estimated 81 000 people identified as Stress (IPC Phase 2) is 35 percent lower compared to the estimates for post Gu 2015 (Map 2; Tables 2 and 14]. In the most likely scenario, the area classification and population in Stressed (IPC 2) will remain the same in all rural livelihoods of the region.

The region consists of pastoral (Hawd and Southern Inland), agro pastoral (Southern Agro pastoral) and riverine (pump irrigation) livelihoods. Main food sources for the riverine communities include own production (65% of their consumption), followed by market purchase (35%). Pastoralists rely mainly on market purchase (57%) and own production (43%) as food sources. For agro pastoralists, the main food source includes purchase (60%) and own production (40%). Poor riverine and agro pastoral communities earn income from crop and fodder sales, agricultural employment and self employment, while poor pastoralists derive their income mainly from livestock and livestock product sales.

### **Hiran Livelihood Systems**



The improvement of the rural food security situation in the post-Deyr 2015/16 season is largely attributed to average to above average *Deyr* rainfall in most parts of Hiran region; Increased agriculture labor; enhanced rangeland conditions; improved livestock conditions (PET score 3-4) and production/reproduction, hence increased milk availability at household level for consumption/ sales. In addition, livestock holding of poor households is either at baseline levels or above baseliner due to six consecutive relatively favorable rainy seasons. Similarly, the projected herd size of poor households (livestock dependent), in Southern Inland Pastoral, Hawd and Southern Agro-pastoral livelihoods will remain above baseline levels up to June 2016.

As a result of favorable Deyr rains, the 2015/16 Deyr cereal harvest was near average in Hiran region. Overall Cereal crop production (sorghum and maize) in the region (riverine and agro pastoral livelihoods estimated at (5 300 tones) was near average, representing 92 percent compared to the Deyr PWA (1995-2014) but higher (25%) compared to the Deyr five-year average (2010-2014) and (23%) compared to Deyr 2014. In addition, in lowlying areas of agro pastoral livelihood zones of Buloburte district that have received flash floods as a result of heavy rains, an estimated off season crop harvest of 800MT is expected in March 2016. Poor households in agro pastoral and riverine livelihoods of the region have (2-3 months) of cereal stocks from February 2016.

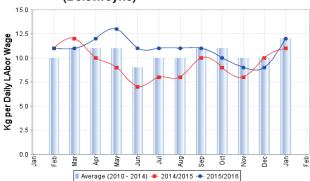


Average Camel Body Condition with Medium Calving, SIP, Beletwein, FSNAU, December 2015

The ToT between local quality goat and white sorghum has improved slightly between July and December 2015 (2 kg) and significant increase compared year ago (from 52 to 72kg/head) due to mainly the decline of white sorghum price and increase of goat price, but lower than five years average levels (from 91 to 72kg/head) due to decline in goat price (11%) and stable price of white sorghum (2% increase). Similarly, the ToT between goat and red sorghum has significantly improved over a year ago (from 71 to 121 kg/head) ) and from the levels of five years average (from 110 to 121 kg/head) due to increase in goat price (15%) and decline in red sorghum price (33%). Likewise, the ToT between daily labor wage and red sorghum has also improved similarly over a year ago (from 8 kg to 9 kg/daily wage rate) and July 2015 (from 7 kg to 9 kg/daily wage rate) due to increase of wage rates and declines of red sorghum price. In December 2015, the ToT between daily labor wage and white sorghum was higher (7 to 9 kg of cereals/ daily labor wage) compared to a year ago and five-year average levels (9 kg top 8 kg/daily wage rate), but stable compared to July 2015.

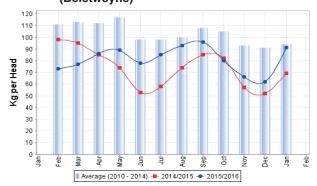
In the projection period (February- June 2016), as a result of increased cereal availability in the region due to good local harvest and normal cereal supplies from southern regions as well as projected near average Gu 2016 rainfall, food security situation in most livelihoods of the region is likely to remain unchanged. The ToT is likely to improve in as cereals

Figure 26: ToT Daily Labor Rate to White Sorghum (Beletweyne)



from the recent Devr harvests and supply from Ethiopia and other neighboring regions reach the markets. Gu rains, which are projected near normal, will improve farm labour opportunities; hence the wages rates in the agro pastoral areas, and subsequently lead to stronger ToT between labor wage and cereals. In addition, goat prices, which are likely to remain stable or slightly increase due to positive impact of Deyr 2015/16 on pasture/water availability and subsequently livestock body conditions will also contribute to strengthening of the purchasing power of pastoralists and agro-pastoralists. Rangeland resources (pasture and water conditions) are expected to improve with the start of the expect Gu rainy season and promote livestock body condition and own production (milk and meat) in pastoral and agro pastoral livelihoods. The livestock herd size of all species is expected to increase up to June 2016 due to medium-high conception rates of small ruminants in Deyr 2015/16 and medium cattle and camel conception in Gu 2015. Also, there is a plan of humanitarian intervention to improve food access and safety net as well livelihood protection in Hiran region albeit low access in Beletwein and Mataban districts, but restricted/lack of access in most livelihoods of other districts (Bulo-Burti and Jalalagsi) due to prevailing insecurity (Insurgents).

Figure 27: ToT Goat Local Quality to White Sorghum (Beletweyne)



The results of post Deyr 2015/16 analysis in Belet- weyne district shows Critical GAM (19.0%) which is sustained as Critical since Deyr 2014 (17.3%). The SAM prevalence recorded Serious levels (3.9%) in Deyr 2015 when compared to Deyr 2014, which is an improvement from Critical levels (4.2%). For the past four years, from Gu 2012 to Deyr 2015/16, the prevalence of acute malnutrition in

Beletweyne district has been sustained at Critical levels The sustained Critical nutrition situation can be attributed to the ongoing civil unrest, repeated displacement resulting from conflicts, recurrent droughts and floods that affected the crop lands in the waterfront communities, high morbidity, poor access to health services and deterioration in sanitary conditions.

Post Deyr 2015 nutrition analysis in Mataban district shows Critical GAM prevalence of (18.1%), which is sustained since Deyr 2014 (17.8%). While also the SAM prevalence is indicating a Critical level (4.5%), which is an improvement from Serious (3.2%) in Deyr 2014. T

Table 14: Hiran Region, Projected Rural opulation in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone, February-June 2016

| Livelihood Zone                                       | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Stressed | Crisis | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |  |
|---|--|----------|--------|-----------|--|--|
| Hiraan  |  |          |        |           |  |  |
| Hawd Pastoral   | 36,393                                   | 5,500    | 0      | 0         | 0  |  |
| Southern Agro-Past                                    | 195,053                                  | 53,000   | 0      | 0         | 0  |  |
| Riverine Pump Irrigation                              | 46,871                                   | 12,400   | 0      | 0         | 0  |  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 109,830                                  | 9,900    | 0      | 0         | 0  |  |
| *Regional Total                                       | 388,147                                  | 80,800   | 0      | 0         | 0  |  |

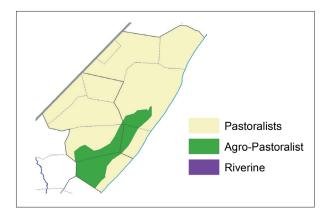
<sup>\*</sup>The regional IPC totals in this table deviates slightly from the regional IPC figures in Table 2 because of rounding off.

### 4.3.6 CENTRAL REGIONS (SOUTH MUDUG AND GALGADUD)

In central regions, the food security situation has sustained in the post-Deyr 2015/16 when compared to the post-Gu 2015, due to good rainfall performance in most livelihoods which has increased own production (milk and meat). In January 2016 analysis, Coastal Deeh, Cowpea Belt and Addun of Galgaduud were classified as Stressed (IPC Phase 2). While, Addun of Mudug and Hawd livelihood were classified as Minimal (IPC Phase 1). The estimated number of rural people Stressed (IPC Phase 2) was equivalent to 79 000 people, which is 22 percent decrease from the post-Gu 2015 estimates (101 000 people). The rural population in Crisis (IPC Phase 3), estimated at 6 000 people in January 2016, is 33 percent lower compared to the estimates in the post-Gu 2015 (9 000 people). This decrease of population in Crisis mainly comes from the Coastal Deeh Pastoral livelihood. In the most likely scenario, the area classification is projected to remain the same in all livelihoods in February-June 2016. The population in Crisis (IPC Phase 3) and Stressed (IPC Phase 2) remain unchanged in the projection period. (Map 2; Tables 2 and 15).

In a normal year, pastoral livelihoods in the central regions acquire a significant proportion (60-70%) of their food through market purchases, while in agropastoral livelihoods poor households purchase 30 to 35 percent of their food. In the pastoral livelihoods, 66 percent of income is derived from livestock sales; 24 percent form livestock product sales

### **Central Region Livelihood Systems**



and 10 percent from loan and gifts. In agropastoral areas, main income sources are derived from livestock/livestock products sales (50%) followed by self-employment (30%) such as charcoal burning and collection bush products. There are minor income sources, which include crop sales and labour, which contribute 10 percent to the overall income as well as gifts (10%).

The improvement of food security situation in most livelihoods of the central regions is attributed to increased availability of own production (milk and meat) as well as improved terms of trade. Pasture and water availability is average in most livelihoods, but below average in

rain-deficit parts of Coastal Deeh between Hobyo and Haradhere districts, and parts of Addun in Hobyo where pasture shortage is expected during the *Jilaal dry season* starting from February 2016. Livestock migration pattern was normal, mostly occurring within the same livelihoods.

In most livelihoods of the region, livestock herd size indicates an increasing trend between January to June 2016. In Hawd and Addun pastoral livelihoods, camel and sheep/goat holding of poor households is above baseline levels. In Coastal Deeh, camel holding is at baseline, while cattle and sheep/goat holding are below baseline levels. On the other hand, in Cowpea Belt livelihood, all livestock species will remain below baseline levels through June 2016. In Cowpea Belt livelihood, that received above average rainfall this has improved cowpea production (5 150 tonnes), which is higher by 10 percent when compared to last Deyr 2014/15 production (4 700 tones). This has led to a decrease in cowpea price in December 2015 compared to July 2015 (by 22%), which is also significantly lower (by 37%), compared to five-year (2010-2014), but still indicate modest increase (by 23%) when compared to a year ago. As a result of this increased production, the poor agropastoral households have enough cereal stocks from the Deyr 2015 harvest, which would last for 2-3 months.



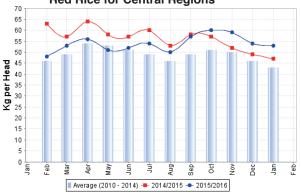
Good Pasture Hawd. Dhusamareb. FSNAU, December 2015

In the main markets of pastoral livelihoods in Hawd and Addun (Dhusamareb, Abudwak and Galkayo), the ToT between local quality goat and rice increased (by14%) in December 2015 (57kg/head) when compared to both a year ago and the five-year average(2010-2014), owing to declined rice price (by 2% and 18%) in the same periods respectively. Similarly, the ToT is slightly higher (by 2%) than the levels in the previous six-month (56kg/head).

In the main markets of the agropastoral and Coastal Deeh livelihoods in Elder and Haradhere districts where households normally consume red sorghum, the ToT between local quality goat and red sorghum was stable in December 2015 (74kg/ head) when compared to December 2014, but increased by 35 percent when compared to previous six-months (55kg/head), owing to declined red sorghum price by 33 percent. However, the ToT is still lower

than five-year average levels by 14 percent due to declined goat price (17%). The ToT between daily labour wage and red sorghum has increased by 60 percent when compared to all three periods of comparison (six-months, a year ago and five-year average) due to the decline of red sorghum price in the same periods of comparison (by 33%, 9% and 11%) respectively.

Figure 28: Average ToT Local Quality Goat to Imported Red Rice for Central Regions



In the projection period (February-June 2016), forecasted near average Gu 2016 rains are likely to improve rangeland resources (pasture and water) and livestock conditions in most livelihoods. Milk production is likely to be average in all livelihoods due to medium kidding and calving rates for camel and sheep/goats and low to medium for cattle expected during Gu2016. This will result in increased milk availability for consumption and sales. Livestock prices are likely to increase during Ramadan period (June 2016). which will positively impact the purchasing power of poor households. There are planned humanitarian interventions (improved food access and safety net) as well (livelihood protection) in the region, although access is limited access in Hawd and Addun livelihoods and there is very limited or lack of access to Cowpea Belt and Coastal Deeh livelihoods due to prevailing insecurity situation.

The post-Deyr 2015 nutrition situation indicates mixed trend in different livelihood zones when compared to the Gu 2015 season. Hawd livelihood has sustained Serious in Gu 2015, while Addun livelihood improved to Alert (GAM 9.7%) from Serious (GAM12.5%) . The Cowpea Belt has improved to Serious from Critical, while Coastal Deeh livelihood deteriorated to Very Critical from Critical levels reported in Gu 2015. The deterioration of nutrition situation in Coastal Deeh livelihood is mostly attributed to very limited health intervention such as measles vaccination, Vitamin-A supplementary and polio programs due to lack of access (insecurity). In the projection period (up to April 2016) nutrition situation in all livelihoods is (pastoral and Agropastoral) likely to be sustained in same phase (as current), with exception of Addun as deterioration is expected within the next three months to Serious.

Table 15: Central Regions, Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone, February-June 2016

| Livelihood Zone                                       | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Stressed | Crisis | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|---|--|----------|--------|-----------|--|
| South Mudug   |  |          |        |           |  |
| Addun pastoral  | 66,425                                   | 13,300   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing                     | 24,184                                   | 7,200    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Hawd Pastoral   | 19,861                                   | 3,000    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Cowpea Belt   | 24,314                                   | 4,900    | 1,800  | 0         | 7  |
| *Regional Total                                       | 134,784                                  | 28,400   | 1,800  | 0         | 1  |
| Galgaduud   |  |          |        |           |  |
| Addun pastoral  | 116,182                                  | 23,200   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Central Agro-Pastoral (Cowpea Belt)                   | 49,197                                   | 9,900    | 3,500  | 0         | 7  |
| Hawd Pastoral   | 76,077                                   | 11,400   | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing                     | 18,346                                   | 5,500    | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 6,312                                    | 600      | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                                       | 266,113                                  | 50,600   | 3,500  | 0         | 1  |
| CENTRAL GRAND TOTAL                                   | 400,897                                  | 79,000   | 5,300  | 0         | 1  |

<sup>\*</sup>The regional IPC totals in this table deviates slightly from the regional IPC figures in Table 2 because of rounding off.

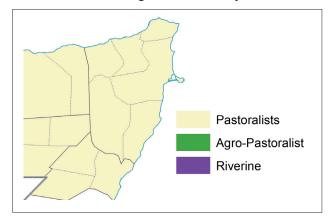
### 4.3.7 NORTHEAST REGIONS

In the post-Deyr 2015/16, the food security situation remains stable in most pastoral livelihoods of the Northeast regions when compared to Gu 2015 with the exception of Northern Inland Pastoral livelihood, which has deteriorated. In January 2016, most livelihoods of the region were classified as Stressed (IPC Phase 2) except the Hawd, and Addun, which were identified in Minimal (IPC Phase 1) acute food insecurity. The number of rural people Stressed (IPC Phase 2) is estimated at 105 000, indicating a decrease of 6 percent from the estimates in the post Gu 2015 (112 000 people). The number of people in Crisis (IPC Phase 3) is estimated at 25 000 showing a serious deterioration from Post Gu 2015 (none in crisis). The population in Crisis comes from East Golis and Northern Inland Pastoral livelihood, owing to poor rainfall performance which has affected their food and income sources from own production (livestock and milk).

In the projection period (February-June 2016), the area classification remains the same in most livelihoods with exception of Coastal Deeh of Bari region which has improved to Minimal (IPC Phase 1). The number of people Stressed (IPC Phase 2) is projected to reduce (by 16%) from January 2015 to 88 000 people. On the other hand, populations in Crisis (IPC Phase 3) are projected to increase significantly by 56 percent (39 000 people). [Map2; Tables 2 and 16].

Under normal circumstances, pastoralists in the Northeast regions obtain 60-80 percent of their food from market

### Northeast Region Livelihood Systems



purchases, while the remaining 20-40 percent is derived from own production (milk, ghee and meat). The main sources of income of poor households include livestock sales (50-60%) and livestock product sales (15-25%). Supplementary income is derived through employment, which accounts for 20-30 percent of a poor household's income.

In the post-*Deyr* 2015/16, the food security situation in most pastoral livelihoods of the Northeast regions remain stable when compared to last Gu 2015 season, owing to average milk availability for consumption (medium kidding and low to medium calving rates in *Deyr* 2015), favourable purchasing power of pastoralists (terms of trade) as well as humanitarian interventions for improved food access in the region during the first half of the year 2015. However,

milk availability is poor in Northern Inland Pastoral (NIP) livelihood where livestock have out-migrated due to poor rainfall performance. During *Deyr* season, pastoral migration was normal, within the same livelihoods, except NIP livelihood with abnormal pastoral outmigration to Hawd and Addun (Nugaal and Sool region), Coastal Deeh and the Hawd/ NIP of Sool region in search of better pasture and water. Due to poor rainfall performance in most parts of NIP livelihood acute water shortages occurred earlier than normal, which prompted early water trucking with high price as from January 2016. Price of water rural Bari region have increased by 17% from both six-months and the annual; water price has also increased from five-year average by 6 %.

Increased expenditure on water exert burden on households' budgets and eventually lead to increased debt level. In East Golis livelihood, declined incomes from frankincense sales as well as related labour activities of poor households; which is the main source has reported, due to reduced export demand caused by the Yemen conflict. This season, cyclonic rains (Chabala and Megha) received in localized areas of East Golis(Alula and Qandala) has destroyed access roads to markets and damaged assets, such as houses and fishing boats. In Hawd, Addun and Coastal Deeh livelihoods seasonal accumulated debt levels of poor wealth group has either decreased or sustained in December 2015 compared to July 2015. However, in Northern Inland Pastoral livelihood the seasonal debt level has indicated highly increase trend (from USD 260-USD370) compared to July 2015 owing to



Motorized Out Migration .NIP Livelihood, Bari, FSNAU, December 2015

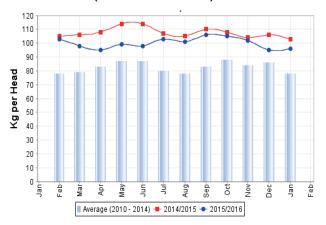
increased expenditure on out-migration costs. While, in Coastal *Deeh* a modest increase in seasonal accumulated debt level has been reported.

In December 2015, in the main markets of Northeast, the ToT between local quality goat and imported rice was equivalent to 73kg/head, indicating a decrease from previous six-months (82kg/head) as well as one year ago (79kg/head), but higher than the five-year average levels

(63kg/head). The decrease in ToT in the last six months is a result of seasonal decrease of goat price by 9 percent and increased in rice price by 2 percent in the same period of comparison. The decline in ToT from one year ago is related to decrease of goat price by 8 percent, while increase in ToT from five- year average is attributed to decreased in rice price by 17 percent.

Forecasted near average *Gu* 2016 rains will contribute to improved pasture and water conditions in most livelihoods, impacting positively on livestock body conditions and milk production for consumption and sales. During *Gu* 2016 rainy season medium kidding of small ruminants and low to medium calving of camel is expected in most livelihoods, which will lead to increase in livestock herd size. Camel and sheep/goat holding among poor households is expected to be as to or above baseline levels in most pastoral livelihoods with the exception of Northern Inland Pastoral livelihood where holding of small ruminants among poor households will remain below baseline levels due to high off take expected during the *Jilaal* season.

Figure 29: ToT Goat Local Quality to Imported Red Rice (Garowe &Bossaso)



The food security situation in Coastal *Deeh* is projected to improve, owing to increased herd size from baseline level and fish trading opportunities to parts of Yemen that are relatively stable and also supplies to Northwest regions (main town). Livestock prices are expected to increase during *Ramadan* month (June 2016), which will lead to improved purchasing power of pastoral households. There is planned humanitarian assistance to improve food access in the Northeast regions as well livelihood protection with normal access in most livelihoods except East Goliswhere humanitarian access will be constrained by poor road infrastructure, although repairing activities are ongoing in the cyclone affected districts (Alula and Qandala).

The nutrition situation in Deyr 2015/16 indicates sustained or improved trends in the pastoral livelihood zones when

compared to the Gu 2015 season. Nutrition situations in Hawd, East Golis and Coastal Deeh have sustained Serious; Addun livelihood has improved to Alert level. While, Northern Inland Pastoral the nutrition situation is Alert. The sustained or improved nutrition situation in most livelihoods is mainly attributed to increased availability of milk for consumption and lack of diseases outbreak. In the projection period (February to April 2016), nutrition situation is expected to sustain the current nutrition phase during the coming three months, exception is Addun and Nugaal which is projected to deteriorate to Serious and Critical respectively due to the impact of current *Jilaal* season as well as historical trends.



Poor Pasture. NIP Livelihood, Garowe, FNAU, December 2015

Table 16: Northeast Regions, Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone, February-June 2016

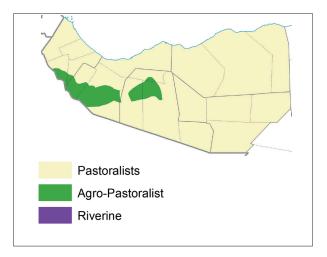
| Livelihood Zone                              | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Stressed Crisis |        | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|-----------|--|
| Bari   |  |                 |        |           |  |
| Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats ands Sheep)  | 64,471                                   | 11,000          | 8,300  | 0         | 13   |
| East Golis (Frankincense, Goats and Fishing) | 127,098                                  | 22,000          | 21,900 | 0         | 17   |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing            | 7,148                                    | 1,500           | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                              | 198,717                                  | 34,500          | 30,200 | 0         | 15   |
| Nugaal                                       |  |                 |        |           |  |
| Addun pastoral                               | 12,149                                   | 1,500           | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing            | 20,239                                   | 4,000           | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 95,380                                   | 7,200           | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats ands Sheep)  | 116,506                                  | 26,200          | 8,700  | 0         | 7  |
| *Regional Total                              | 244,274                                  | 38,900          | 8,700  | 0         | 4  |
| North Mudug                                  |  |                 |        |           |  |
| Addun pastoral                               | 55,754                                   | 7,000           | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing            | 9,210                                    | 1,800           | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 65,740                                   | 4,900           | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                              | 130,704                                  | 13,700          | 0      | 0         | 0  |
| N.E. GRAND TOTAL                             | 573,695                                  | 87,100          | 38,900 | 0         | 7  |

<sup>\*</sup>The regional IPC totals in this table deviates slightly from the regional IPC figures in Table 2 because of rounding off.

### 4.3.8 NORTHWEST REGIONS

Northwest regions comprise pastoral and agropastoral livelihoods. The food security situation remained stable in most livelihoods of the Northwest regions compared to the post-Gu 2015 (August- December 2015) with the exception of, Northern Inland pastoral (NIP) and Northwest Agropastoral livelihoods, where it has deteriorated. In January 2016, East Golis, NIP and Togdheer agropastoral livelihoods were classified as Stressed (IPC Phase 2); Hawd and West Golis remain as Minimal (IPC Phase 1). Similarly, The Guban pastoral and Northwest Agropastoral remain in Crisis (IPC Phase 3). Compared to the post Gu 2015, the estimated number of rural population Stressed (IPC Phase 2) increased slightly (19%) to 341 000 people in January 2016 from 287 000 people in the post Gu2015. Similarly, the total population in Crisis (IPC Phase 3) has increased significantly (175%) in the same period from 60 000 to 165 000 people. This increase of population in crisis mainly comes from- Northwest Agropastoral and NIP, mostly due to reduced income and food sources from own production such as crop, livestock and frankincense market disruption in East Golis (due to Yemen Conflict)

### Northwest Region: Livelihood Systems



In the projection period (February- June 2016), only Hawd livelihood will be in Minimal (IPC Phase 1) acute food insecurity phase; East Golis, Northern Inland Pastoral and Togdheer agropastoral will be Stressed (IPC Phase 2), West Golis livelihood will deteriorate to Stressed (IPC

Phase 2) from Minimal (IPC Phase 1) while, Guban Pastoral and Northwest Agropastoral will remain in Crisis (IPC Phase 3). The estimates of population in Stress (IPC Phase 2) are projected to remain stable from January 2016 (337 000 people), while the estimated population in Crisis (IPC Phase 3) will increase (by 18%); reaching 195 000 people. In the projection period, the major increases of population in Crisis (IPC Phase 3) mainly come from Northern Inland pastoral. (Map 2; Tables 2 and 17).



Good Pasture, Hawd, Burco, FSNAU, December 2015

In a normal year, 60-80 percent of poor pastoralists' food needs are met through market purchases (mostly rice, wheat flour, sugar and vegetable oil). The remaining 20-40 percent of their diet comprises livestock products, such as milk, meat and ghee available from own production. Additionally, livestock sales are the highest source of income (50-65%) for poor pastoralists, supplemented by income from employment (25-30%), as well as from livestock product sales (15-25%). The middle and better-off pastoral households generally earn most of their income from livestock and livestock product sales. Own production, including crop and livestock products, is the main source of food for poor agro-pastoralists (86%); income is derived from labour/self-employment (41%), Milk sales (40%), livestock sales (11%), crop fodder and grass sales (8%).

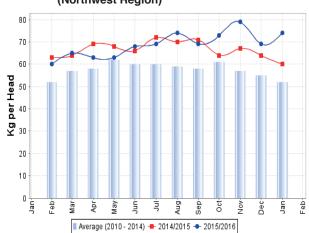
The stable food security situation in most pastoral livelihoods of the Northwest regions is attributed to average to low milk availability for consumption following medium sheep/goat kidding and medium to low camel calving in Deyr 2015 as well as increased terms of trade between local quality goat and imported cereal (rice) from annual and the five year average. The ToT between local quality goat and rice maintained from July 2015 to December 2015 (69kg/ head), however ToT has increased from December 2014 by 8% (from 64kg/head to 69kg/head) and five year average by 25%. (55 kg to 69 kg/head), owing to increased price of local quality in the markets (low supply). In Hawd and Northern Inland pastoral (NIP) the accumulated debt levels of poor households indicated an increasing trend, owing to increased water purchase during the prolonged Hagaa season and the outmigration costs in Deyr 2015 .In Hawd the debt level increased (by 50 percent) from Gu 2015 while in NIP, the debt level increased by 69 percent from

Gu 2015. Similarly in Guban the debt level has increased from last season due to increased access to food on credit.

This season, an abnormal livestock in-migration in Guban pastoral from Northwest agropastoral, parts in Hawd of Hargeysa district and Shinille (Ethiopia) and Djibouti in search of better pasture and water conditions thereby exerting substantial pressure on the meagre available grazing pasture. Similarly, Northern inland pastoral and Hawd of Sool region attracted abnormal in-migration from NIP of Sanaag region where rainfall was poor. In Agropastoral livelihoods, cereal crop production (white sorghum) is estimated at 7 700 tonnes, which is very poor, equivalent to 13 percent of the five year average Gu-Karan production (2010-2014) estimates the; lowest production in the last 10 years. The poor cereal crop production is mainly attributed to poor Gu/karan 2015 rainfall performance which result lower yields, because of moisture stress and the vast majority of the short-cycle Gu and Deyr Maize failed in Agro-pastoral livelihood zones of Northwest and Togdheer regions. However, Togdheer Agropastoral received flash flood from West Golis which improved grass fodder production in parts of Odweyne and Burco settlements. As a result, poor households have access to labour opportunities and self-employment to some extent.

White sorghum price showed a decrease in December 2015 when compared to a year ago (8%), but increased from five-year average (8%), owing to reduced cereal supply from below average harvest in *Deyr* 2015, however remained stable from July 2015 to December 2015 due to increased supply from Somali region of Ethiopia (Qalafe area) attracted by the high demand. Consequently, the ToT between the daily labour wage and white sorghum increased by 36 percent in December 2015 (15kg/daily wage) when compared to annual and the five year average as well, because of supply from Ethiopia and food distribution. This increase of ToT is attributed to increased daily labour wage in all three periods of comparison (six-months, annual and five year average in all main markets).

Figure 30: ToT Goat Local Quality to Imported Red Rice (Northwest Region)





Poor Pasture in Rain Deficit Rreas. Zeila, FSNAU, December 2015

The food security situation is likely deteriorate in the projected period (February-June 2016) in pastoral livelihoods given the projection of near to below average Gu 2016 rains, with further deterioration in Guban livelihood where the food security was already in Crisis, because this livelihood does not receive Gu rains. Similarly, the food security situation of Northwest Agropastoral will deteriorate further during the Jilal season due to very poor cereal crop harvest this season. Gu 2016 rainfall will not likely improve the pasture and water conditions in most pastoral livelihoods, and consequently demote livestock body condition and production (milk and meat). Similarly, crop establishment in agropastoral livelihoods is expected to deteriorate, owing to forecasted near to below average Gu/ karan rains. The livestock herd size of all species is expected to increase in the coming Gu 2016 season, due to medium conception rates of sheep/goat in *Deyr* 2015, if the harsh *Jilal* will not bring high off take (abortion and death) and medium to low camel conception level in *Gu* 2014. In most pastoral livelihoods camel holdings among the poor households are as or above baseline levels. Similarly, sheep and goat holding is either at or above baseline levels with the exception of Guban, West Golis and Northern Inland Pastoral of Sanaag region which are below baseline. Humanitarian interventions are planned in the first half of the year up to June 2016, to improve to improve food access and safety net as well livelihood protection.

This season, nutrition surveys were conducted in all pastoral and agro-pastoral livelihoods of the Northwest zone. The integrated nutrition situation analysis indicates stable trends in most livelihoods since Gu 2015. Northern Inland Pastoral (NIP), Hawd pastoral, Northwest Agropastoral and Togdheer Agropastoral were identified as Alert, while West-Golis and East-Golis were identified as Serious (GAM 12.8%) and the Guban pastoral as Critical (GAM 22.3%). The stable nutrition situation in most livelihoods is attributed to increased milk availability at the household level. The Critical nutrition situation in Guban pastoral livelihood is related to low milk availability for consumption at household level, owing to the impact of drought in last season and significantly low Vitamin A and Measles vaccination in most parts of Guban. In the projection period (up to April 2016), deterioration to Serious is expected both in Agropastoral and Northern In-land Pastoral livelihoods, mainly due to the impact of the drought situation. The rest of the livelihoods are expected to remain stable.

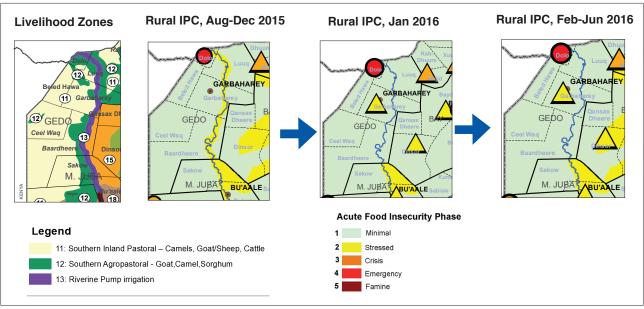
Table 17: Northwest Regions, Estimated Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zone, February-June 2016

| Livelihood Zone                              | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Stressed | Crisis  | Emergency | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|--|--|----------|---------|-----------|--|
| Awdal  |  |          |         |           |  |
| NW Agro-pastoral                             | 77,648                                   | 29,100   | 33,000  | 0         | 42   |
| West Golis Pastoral                          | 138,876                                  | 31,200   | 0       | 0         | 0  |
| Guban Pastoral                               | 160,928                                  | 34,200   | 36,200  | 0         | 22   |
| *Regional Total                              | 377,452                                  | 94,500   | 69,200  | 0         | 18   |
| Woqooyi Galbeed                              |  |          |         |           |  |
| West Golis Pastoral                          | 139,505                                  | 31,400   | 0       | 0         | 0  |
| Guban Pastoral                               | 40,579                                   | 8,600    | 9,100   | 0         | 22   |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 100,453                                  | 15,100   | 0       | 0         | 0  |
| Northwest Agro-pastoral                      | 114,136                                  | 42,800   | 48,500  | 0         | 42   |
| *Regional Total                              | 394,673                                  | 97,900   | 57,600  | 0         | 15   |
| Togdheer                                     |  |          |         |           |  |
| West Golis Pastoral                          | 45,379                                   | 10,200   | 0       | 0         | 0  |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 149,448                                  | 22,400   | 0       | 0         | 0  |
| Togdheer Agro-pastoral                       | 17,052                                   | 5,100    | 0       | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                              | 211,879                                  | 37,700   | 0       | 0         | 0  |
| Sanaag                                       |  |          |         |           |  |
| East Golis (Frankincense, Goats and Fishing) | 128,652                                  | 22,200   | 22,200  | 0         | 17   |
| Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats ands Sheep)  | 240,063                                  | 38,800   | 33,200  | 0         | 14   |
| West Golis Pastoral                          | 11,086                                   | 2,500    | 0       | 0         | 0  |
| Guban  | 3,695                                    | 800      | 800     | 0         | 22   |
| *Regional Total                              | 383,496                                  | 64,300   | 56,200  | 0         | 15   |
| Sool   |  |          |         |           |  |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 40,928                                   | 6,100    | 0       | 0         | 0  |
| Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats ands Sheep)  | 159,543                                  | 35,900   | 12,000  | 0         | 8  |
| West Golis Pastoral                          | 1,143                                    | 300      | 0       | 0         | 0  |
| *Regional Total                              | 201,614                                  | 42,300   | 12,000  | 0         | 6  |
| N.W. GRAND TOTAL                             | 1,569,114                                | 336,700  | 195,000 | 0         | 12   |

<sup>\*</sup>The regional IPC totals in this table deviates slightly from the regional IPC figures in Table 2 because of rounding off.

# 5. APPENDICES

- 5.1 Progression of Integrated Phase Classification from Post Gu 2015 Post Deyr 2015/16 to by Region
- 5.1.1 Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Gedo Region from Post Gu 2015 Post Deyr 2015/16

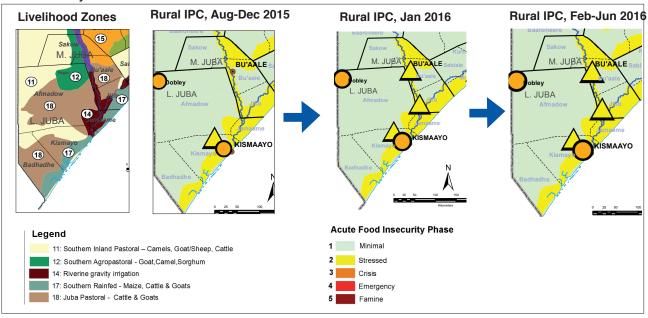


| Aff  | ected Regions and Districts       | UNFPA 2014 Rural Population | Assessed and High Risk Population in Crisis and Emergency |                |               |                 |  |  |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--|--|
|      |                                   |                             | Post Gu 2   | 015 Projection | Post Deyr 201 | 5/16 Projection |  |  |
|      |                                   |                             | Crisis  | Emergency      | Crisis        | Emergency       |  |  |
|      | Baardheere                        | 129 015                     | 2 900   | 0              | 0             | 0               |  |  |
|      | Belet Xaawo                       | 43 636                      | 0   | 0              | 0             | 0               |  |  |
|      | Ceel Waaq                         | 36 930                      | 0   | 0              | 0             | 0               |  |  |
| Gedo | Doolow                            | 25 908                      | 300   | 0              | 0             | 0               |  |  |
|      | Garbahaarey/Buur Dhuubo           | 49 530                      | 1 200   | 0              | 0             | 0               |  |  |
|      | Luuq                              | 37 515                      | 600   | 0              | 0             | 0               |  |  |
|      | SUB-TOTAL                         | 322 534                     | 5 000   | 0              | 0             | 0               |  |  |
| To   | tal Affected Population in CRISIS | & EMERGENCY                 |   | 5 000          | 0             |                 |  |  |

|      | Affected Regions and Livelihood Zones                 | Estimated<br>Population<br>in Livelihood<br>Zones | Post   | sed and High<br>Crisis and I<br>Gu 2015<br>jection | Risk Population in Emergency  Post Deyr 2015/16  Projection |           |  |
|------|---|---|--------|--|---|-----------|--|
|      |   |   | Crisis | Emergency  | Crisis  | Emergency |  |
|      | Southern Agro-Past                                    | 32 773  | 0      | 0  | 0   | 0         |  |
|      | Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 196 148   | 0      | 0  | 0   | 0         |  |
| Gedo | Riverine Pump Irrigation                              | 51 038  | 4 900  | 0  | 0   | 0         |  |
|      | Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                   | 42 575  | 0      | 0  | 0   | 0         |  |
|      | SUB-TOTAL   | 322 534   | 5 000  | 0  | 0   | 0         |  |
|      | Total Affected Population in CRISIS & EMERGEN         | 5   | 000    |  | 0   |           |  |

|        |  |                                 | Stressed Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |              |                          |                            | Crisis Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |      |    | Emergency Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |                                |                                |                          |                            |
|--------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Region | Timeline   | Districts                       |                                    |              | Southern<br>Agropastoral | Sorghum HP<br>Agropastoral |                                  | Pumn |    | Sorghum HP                          | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | Riverine<br>Pump<br>Irrigation | Southern<br>Agropastoral | Sorghum HP<br>Agropastoral |
|        | Feb - June<br>2016<br>(Deyr 15-16<br>Projection) | Rural:All<br>Districts          | 25%P                               | 50%P         | 50%P                     | 25%P                       | 0%                               | 0%   | 0% | 0%                                  | 0%                             | 0%                             | 0%                       | 0%                         |
| Gedo   | Aug - Dec<br>2015<br>(Gu-15<br>Projection)       | Rural: All<br>District <b>s</b> | 50%P                               | 75%P<br>25%M | 50%P                     | 50%P                       | 0%                               | 25%P | 0% | 0%                                  | 0%                             | 0%                             | 0%                       | 0%                         |

# 5.1.2 Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Lower and Middle Juba Regions from Post *Gu* 2015 to Post *Deyr* 2015/16

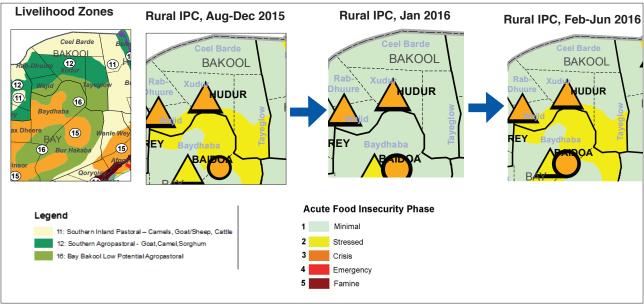


| Affected      | Affected Regions and Districts UNFPA 2014 Rur Population |          |             | Assessed and High Risk Population in Crisis and Emergency |               |                 |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|----------|-------------|---|---------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
|               |  |          | Post Gu 201 | 5 Projection  | Post Deyr 201 | 5/16 Projection |  |  |  |
|               |  |          | Crisis      | Emergency   | Crisis        | Emergency       |  |  |  |
|               | Bu'aale  | 79 511   | 6 500       | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |
| Middle Juba   | Jilib  | 146 058  | 9 600       | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |
|               | Saakow/Salagle   | 54 110   | 3 100       | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |
|               | SUB-TOTAL  | 279 679  | 19 000      | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |
|               | Afmadow/Xagar  | 124 702  | 4 100       | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |
| I amaia linka | Badhaadhe  | 44 095   | 0           | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |
| Lower Juba    | Jamaame  | 80 756   | 13 900      | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |
|               | Kismaayo   | 36 293   | 800         | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |
|               | SUB-TOTAL  | 285 846  | 19 000      | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |
|               | GRAND-TOTAL  | 565 525  | 38 000      | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |
| Total Aff     | ected Population in CRISIS & E                           | MERGENCY | 38 000      | 0   | 0             | 0               |  |  |  |

|        | Affected Regions and Livelihood Zones                 | Estimated Population | Assesse    | ed and High Ris | k Population ir               | Crisis and |
|--------|---|----------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------|
|        | Affected Regions and Livenhood Zones                  | in Livelihood Zones  |            | Eme             | rgency                        |            |
|        |   |                      | Post Gu 20 | 15 Projection   | 15 Projection   Post Deyr 201 |            |
|        |   |                      | Crisis     | Emergency       | Crisis                        | Emergency  |
|        | Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                   | 38 869               | 0          | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | Riverine Pump Irrigation                              | 17 088               | 3 100      | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | Juba Pastoral (Cattle and Goats)                      | 47 156               | 0          | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
| Middle | Southern Rainfed (Maize, Cattle and Goats)            | 34 587               | 0          | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
| Juba   | Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 30 938               | 0          | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | Riverine Gravity Irrigation                           | 103 352              | 16 100     | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | Southern Agro-Pastoral                                | 7 690                | 0          | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | SUB-TOTAL   | 279 679              | 19 000     | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | Southern Agro-Past                                    | 32 822               | 0          | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 60 222               | 0          | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
| Lower  | Riverine Gravity Irrigation                           | 66 418               | 10 300     | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
| Juba   | Southern Rainfed (Maize, Cattle and Goats)            | 73 329               | 8 400      | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | Juba Pastoral (Cattle and Goats)                      | 53 055               | 0          | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | SUB-TOTAL   | 285 846              | 19 000     | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | GRAND-TOTAL   |                      | 38 000     | 0               | 0                             | 0          |
|        | Total Affected Population in CRISIS & EMERG           | ENCY                 | 38         | B 000           |                               | 0          |

|        |  | Cifi-                             |                                |               |                            | sed Phase<br>nood Zones |                            |                               |                                |                  |      | Crisis Phase<br>elihood Zones |                            |                               |                                |    |    | rgency Phase<br>elihood Zones |            |                               |  |
|--------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|----|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Region | Timeline                                   | Specific<br>Areas or<br>Districts | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | Juba Pastoral |                            |                         | Sorghum HP<br>Agropastoral | Southern<br>Rainfed -Maize    | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | Juba<br>Pastoral |      | Southern<br>Agropastoral      | Sorghum HP<br>Agropastoral | Southern<br>Rainfed<br>-Maize | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral |    |    |                               | Sorgnum HP | Southern<br>Rainfed<br>-Maize |  |
|        |  | Rural: All<br>Districts           | 0%                             | 25%P          | 75%P MJuba;<br>100%P Ljuba | 50%P                    | 75%P                       | 100%P Jamame<br>75%P Others   | 0%                             | 0%               | 0%   | 0%                            | 0%                         | 0%                            | 0%                             | 0% | 0% | 0%                            | 0%         | 0%                            |  |
| Juba   | Aug - Dec<br>2015<br>(Gu-15<br>Projection) | Rural:All<br>Districts            | 0%                             | 50%P          | 50%P;25%M                  | 50%P                    | 100%P                      | 50%P<br>Jamame;75%P<br>Others | 0%                             | 0%               | 50%P | 0%                            | 0%                         | 50%P<br>Jamame                | 0%                             | 0% | 0% | 0%                            | 0%         | 0%                            |  |

# 5.1.3 Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Bakool Region from Post Gu 2015 to Post Deyr 2015/16

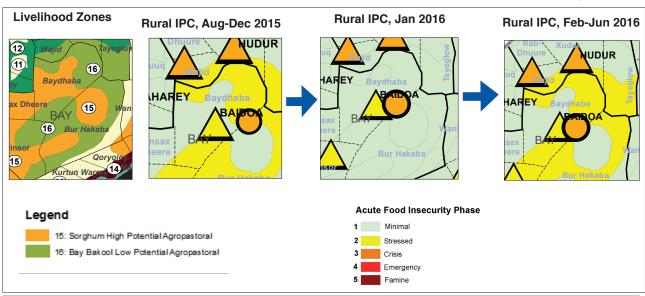


|             |                        | UNFPA 2014 Rural | Assessed a  | nd High Risk Po | pulation in Crisi            | lation in Crisis and Emergency |  |  |  |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Affected Re | egions and Districts   | Population       | Post Gu 201 | 15 Projection   | Post Deyr 2015/16 Projection |                                |  |  |  |
|             |                        |                  | Crisis      | Emergency       | Crisis                       | Emergency                      |  |  |  |
|             | Ceel Barde             | 51 503           | 0           | 0               | 0                            | 0                              |  |  |  |
|             | Tayeeglow              | 48 577           | 0           | 0               | 0                            | 0                              |  |  |  |
| Bakool      | Waajid/Rab Dhuure      | 97 108           | 0           | 0               | 0                            | 0                              |  |  |  |
|             | Xudur                  | 84 110           | 0           | 0               | 0                            | 0                              |  |  |  |
|             | SUB-TOTAL              | 281 298          | 0           | 0               | 0                            | 0                              |  |  |  |
| Total Affec | ted Population in CRIS | SIS & EMERGENCY  | 0 0         |                 |                              |                                |  |  |  |

|         |   | Estimated                | and Emer | gency             | sk Population in Crisis |                            |  |  |
|---------|---|--------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|         | Affected Regions and Livelihood Zones                 | Population in Livelihood |          | Gu 2015<br>ection |                         | st Deyr 2015/16 Projection |  |  |
|         |   | Zones                    | Crisis   | Emergency         | Crisis                  | Emergency                  |  |  |
|         | Southern Agro-Past                                    | 120 724                  | 0        | 0                 | 0                       | 0                          |  |  |
| Dalasai | Bay-Bakool Agro-pastoral Low Potential                | 102 273                  | 0        | 0                 | 0                       | 0                          |  |  |
| Bakool  | Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 58 301                   | 0        | 0                 | 0                       | 0                          |  |  |
|         | SUB-TOTAL   | 281 298                  | 0        | 0                 | 0                       | 0                          |  |  |
|         | Total Affected Population in CRISIS & EMERGEN         | CY                       | 0        |                   |                         | 0                          |  |  |

|        |                                      | Specific                 |        | Stressed Pha<br>Livelihood Zor |                          |    | Crisis Phase<br>Livelihood Zon |                          |                                | Emergency Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |                          |  |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Region | Timeline                             | Areas or<br>Districts    | Inland | BB<br>Agropastoral<br>LP       | Southern<br>Agropastoral |    | BB<br>Agropastoral<br>LP       | Southern<br>Agropastoral | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | BB<br>Agropastoral<br>LP            | Southern<br>Agropastoral |  |  |
| Bakool |                                      | Rural : All<br>Districts | 50%P   | 75%P                           | 25%P                     | 0% | 0%                             | 0%                       | 0%                             | 0%                                  | 0%                       |  |  |
|        | Aug - Dec 2015<br>(Gu-15 Projection) | Rural : All<br>Districts | 50%P   | 75%P                           | 25%P                     | 0% | 0%                             | 0%                       | 0%                             | 0%                                  | 0%                       |  |  |

# 5.1.4 Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Bay Region from Post Gu 2015 to Post Deyr 2015/16

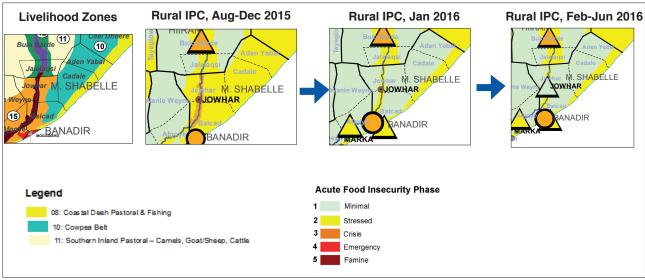


|           |                            | UNFPA 2014<br>Rural Population | Assessed a | Assessed and High Risk Population in Crisis and Emergen |                              |           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Affecte   | d Regions and Districts    |                                | Post Gu 20 | 15 Projection   | Post Deyr 2015/16 Projection |           |  |  |  |  |
|           |                            |                                | Crisis     | Emergency   | Crisis                       | Emergency |  |  |  |  |
|           | Baydhaba/Bardaale          | 258 433                        | 0          | 0   | 0                            | 0         |  |  |  |  |
|           | Buur Hakaba                | 160 236                        | 0          | 0   | 0                            | 0         |  |  |  |  |
| Bay       | Diinsoor                   | 147 910                        | 0          | 0   | 0                            | 0         |  |  |  |  |
|           | Qansax Dheere              | 92 737                         | 0          | 0   | 0                            | 0         |  |  |  |  |
|           | SUB-TOTAL                  | 659 316                        | 0          | 0   | 0                            | 0         |  |  |  |  |
| Total Aff | ected Population in CRISIS | & EMERGENCY                    | 0 0        |   |                              |           |  |  |  |  |

|     | Marked Barbara and I hallhard Zarra                   | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Assessed   | •             | Population in Crisis and gency  |           |  |  |
|-----|---|--|------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| ,   | Affected Regions and Livelihood Zones                 |  | Post Gu 20 | 15 Projection | Post Deyr 2015/16<br>Projection |           |  |  |
|     |   |  | Crisis     | Emergency     | Crisis                          | Emergency |  |  |
|     | Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                   | 402 034                                  | 0          | 0             | 0                               | 0         |  |  |
| Bay | Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 16 024                                   | 0          | 0             | 0                               | 0         |  |  |
| -   | Bay-Bakool Agro-pastoral Low Potential                | 241 258                                  | 0          | 0             | 0                               | 0         |  |  |
|     | SUB-TOTAL   | 659 316                                  | 0          | 0             | 0                               | 0         |  |  |
|     | Total Affected Population in CRISIS & EME             | RGENCY                                   |            | 0             |                                 | 0         |  |  |

|        |   | Specific                 |                                | Stressed Phas<br>Livelihood Zone |                            |                                | Crisis Phase<br>Livelihood Zone | 5                          | Emergency Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |                          |                            |  |
|--------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Region | Timeline  | Areas or<br>Districts    | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | BB Agropastoral LP               | Sorghum HP<br>Agropastoral | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | BB<br>Agropastoral<br>LP        | Sorghum HP<br>Agropastoral | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral      | BB<br>Agropastoral<br>LP | Sorghum HP<br>Agropastoral |  |
| Вау    | Feb - June<br>2016<br>(Deyr<br>15-16<br>Projection) | Rural : All<br>Districts | 50%P                           | 75%P                             | 25%P                       | 0%                             | 0%                              | 0%                         | 0%                                  | 0%                       | 0%                         |  |
|        | Aug - Dec<br>2015<br>(Gu-15<br>Projection)          | Rural : All<br>Districts | 50%P                           | 75%P                             | 50%P                       | 0%                             | 0%                              | 0%                         | 0%                                  | 0%                       | 0%                         |  |

# 5.1.5 Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Middle Shabelle Region from Post *Gu* 2015 to Post *Deyr* 2015/16

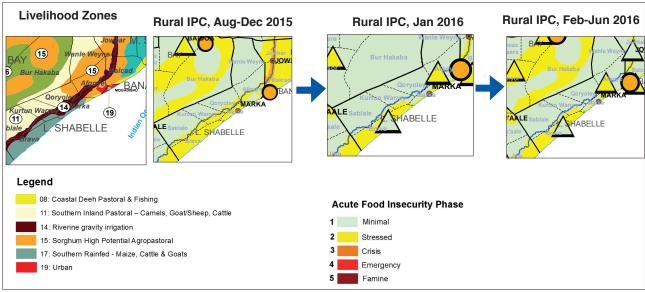


| Affected R      | egions and Districts     | UNFPA<br>2014 Rural<br>Population |           |                | ulation in Crisis and Emergency |                  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|                 |                          |                                   | Post Gu 2 | 015 Projection | Post Deyr 20                    | 15/16 Projection |  |  |  |
|                 |                          |                                   | Crisis    | Emergency      | Crisis                          | Emergency        |  |  |  |
|                 | Adan Yabaal              | 30 598                            | 0         | 0              | 0                               | 0                |  |  |  |
|                 | Balcad/Warsheikh         | 164 746                           | 7 700     | 0              | 0                               | 0                |  |  |  |
| M/Shabelle      | Cadale                   | 64 746                            | 0         | 0              | 0                               | 0                |  |  |  |
|                 | Jowhar/Mahaday           | 89 637                            | 8 400     | 0              | 0                               | 0                |  |  |  |
|                 | SUB-TOTAL                | 349 727                           | 16 000    | 0              | 0                               | 0                |  |  |  |
| otal Affected I | Population in CRISIS & E | MERGENCY                          | 1         | 6 000          |                                 | 0                |  |  |  |

| Affe       | cted Regions and Livelihood Zones                     | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones      | Assessed | and High Risk<br>Emer | gency  |           |  |
|------------|---|---|----------|-----------------------|--------|-----------|--|
|            |   | Post Gu 2015 Projection Projection Projection |          |                       |        |           |  |
|            |   |   | Crisis   | Emergency             | Crisis | Emergency |  |
|            | Central Agro-Pastoral (Cowpea Belt)                   | 67 618  | 0        | 0                     | 0      | 0         |  |
|            | Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing                     | 84 812  | 0        | 0                     | 0      | 0         |  |
| M/Shabelle | Riverine Gravity Irrigation                           | 68 804  | 16 100   | 0                     | 0      | 0         |  |
|            | Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                   | 123 897                                       | 0        | 0                     | 0      | 0         |  |
|            | Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 4 596   | 0        | 0                     | 0      | 0         |  |
|            | SUB-TOTAL   | 349 727                                       | 16 000   | 0                     | 0      | 0         |  |
| To         | tal Affected Population in CRISIS & EMERG             | ENCY  | 16       | 000                   |        | 0         |  |

|            |  | Specific                 |                                |              | Stressed F<br>Livelihood |      |                               | Crisis Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |                                   |        |      |                               | Emergency Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |                                   |        |                             |                            |
|------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Region     | Timeline   | Areas or<br>Districts    | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral |              | Cowpea                   | Deeh | Sorghum<br>HP<br>Agropastoral |                                  | Riverine<br>Gravity<br>Irrigation | Cowpea | Deen | Sorghum<br>HP<br>Agropastoral | Inland                              | Riverine<br>Gravity<br>Irrigation | Cowpea | Coastal<br>Deeh<br>Pastoral | Sorghum HP<br>Agropastoral |
|            | Feb - June<br>2016<br>(Deyr 15-16<br>Projection) | Rural : All<br>Districts | 25%P                           | 75%P         | 50%P                     | 75%P | 50%P                          | 0%                               | 0%                                | 0%     | 0%   | 0%                            | 0%                                  | 0%                                | 0%     | 0%                          | 0%                         |
| M.Shabelle |  | Rural : All<br>Districts | 50%P                           | 25%P<br>25%M | 75%P                     | 75%P | 75%P                          | 0%                               | 75%P                              | 0%     | 0%   | 0%                            | 0%                                  | 0%                                | 0%     | 0%                          | 0%                         |

# 5.1.6 Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Lower Shabelle Region from Post *Gu* 2015 to Post *Deyr* 2015/16



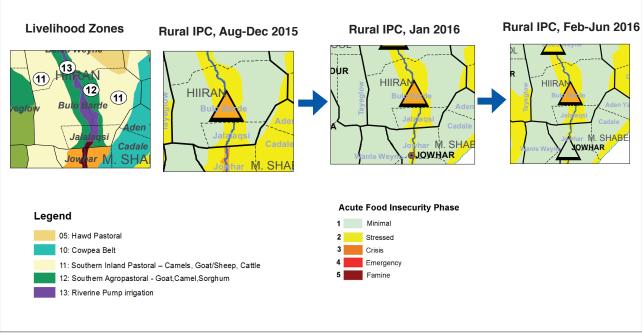
| 455         |                               | UNFPA 2014 Rural<br>Population | Assessed ar | nd High Risk Popu | lation in Crisis | and Emergency |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Affecte     | d Regions and Districts       |                                | Post Gu 201 | 15/16 Projection  |                  |               |
|             |                               |                                | Crisis      | Emergency         | Crisis           | Emergency     |
|             | Afgooye/Aw Dheegle            | 152 241                        | 2 500       | 0                 | 0                | 0             |
|             | Baraawe                       | 48 136                         | 400         | 0                 | 4 700            | 0             |
|             | Kurtunwaarey                  | 252 212                        | 14 900      | 0                 | 3 700            | 0             |
| L/Shabelle  | Marka                         | 119 144                        | 7 600       | 0                 | 1 500            | 0             |
| L/Silabelle | Qoryooley                     | 239 106                        | 13 700      | 0                 | 0                | 0             |
|             | Sablaale                      | 16 039                         | 1 100       | 0                 | 100              | 0             |
|             | Wanla Weyn                    | 56 619                         | 0           | 0                 | 0                | 0             |
|             | SUB-TOTAL                     | 883 497                        | 40 000      | 0                 | 10 000           | 0             |
| Total Af    | fected Population in CRISIS & | & EMERGENCY                    | 40 (        | 000               | 1                | 0 000         |

| Δf         | fected Regions and Livelihood Zones                   | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones         | Assessed | and High Risk<br>Emer | •      | n Crisis and |  |
|------------|---|--|----------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|--|
| ^'         | rected Regions and Liverinood Zones                   | Post Gu 2015 Projection Post Deyr 201 Projection |          |                       |        |              |  |
|            |   |  | Crisis   | Emergency             | Crisis | Emergency    |  |
|            | Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing                     | 5 847  | 0        | 0                     | 0      | 0            |  |
|            | Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 63 969   | 0        | 0                     | 0      | 0            |  |
| L/Shabelle | Riverine Gravity Irrigation                           | 516 924  | 40 200   | 0                     | 0      | 0            |  |
|            | Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                   | 204 382  | 0        | 0                     | 0      | 0            |  |
|            | Southern Rainfed (Maize, Cattle and Goats)            | 92 375   | 0        | 0                     | 9 900  | 0            |  |
|            | SUB-TOTAL   | 883 497  | 40 000   | 0                     | 10 000 | 0            |  |
| Te         | otal Affected Population in CRISIS & EMERGENCY        |  | 40       | 000                   |        |              |  |

Rationale for Phase Classification Population by Livelihood Zone and Wealth Group

|          |   |                                   | Stressed Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |      |              |       | Crisis Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |    |         |                            | Emergency Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |                          |    |                                   |                            |            |                             |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|--------------|-------|----------------------------------|----|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Region   | Timeline  | Specific<br>Areas or<br>Districts | Inland                             |      | Agranastaral |       | Coastal<br>Deeh<br>Pastoral      |    | Crowity | Sorghum HP<br>Agropastoral | Southern<br>Rainfed<br>AP           | Coastal Deeh<br>Pastoral |    | Riverine<br>Gravity<br>Irrigation | Sorghum HP<br>Agropastoral | Painfed AP | Coastal<br>Deeh<br>Pastoral |
|          | Feb - June<br>2016<br>(Deyr<br>15-16<br>Projection) | Rural : All<br>Districts          | 25%P                               | 50%P | 25%P         | 75%P  | 75%P                             | 0% | 0%      | 0%                         | 25%P                                | 0%                       | 0% | 0%                                | 0%                         | 0%         | 0%                          |
| Shabelle |   | Rural : All<br>Districts          | 50%P                               | 75%P | 50%P         | 100%P | 75%P                             | 0% | 25%P    | 0%                         | 0%                                  | 0%                       | 0% | 0%                                | 0%                         | 0%         | 0%                          |

# 5.1.7 Progression of the Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Hiiran Region from Post *Gu* 2015 to Post *Deyr* 2015/16

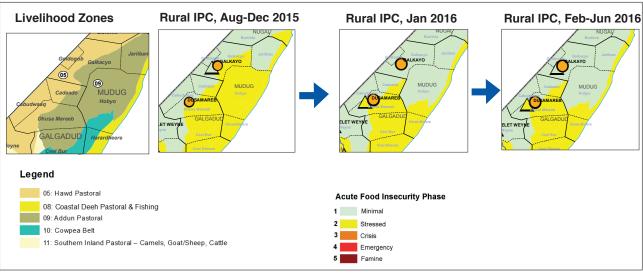


|         |                              | UNFPA 2014 Rural Population | Assessed an | d High Risk Popula | ation in Crisis a            | and Emergency |  |
|---------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Affect  | fected Regions and Districts | -                           | Post Gu 20  | 15 Projection      | Post Deyr 2015/16 Projection |               |  |
|         |                              |                             | Crisis      | Emergency          | Crisis                       | Emergency     |  |
|         | Belet Weyne/Matabaan         | 170 930                     | 1 800       | 0                  | 0                            | 0             |  |
| Hiraan  | Bulo Burto/Maxaas            | 102 714                     | 1 600       | 0                  | 0                            | 0             |  |
| пігаап  | Jalalaqsi                    | 114 503                     | 1 100       | 0                  | 0                            | 0             |  |
|         | SUB-TOTAL                    | 388 147                     | 5 000       | 0                  | 0                            | 0             |  |
| Total A | Affected Population in CRISI | S & EMERGENCY               | 5           | 000                | 0                            |               |  |

|        | Affected Regions and Livelihood Zones                 | Estimated<br>Population<br>in Livelihood<br>Zones | Post G | and High Ris<br>and Eme<br>Bu 2015<br>ection | Post De | ion in Crisis<br>eyr 2015/16<br>ejection |
|--------|---|---|--------|--|---------|--|
|        |   |   | Crisis | Crisis                                       | Crisis  | Emergency                                |
|        | Hawd Pastoral   | 36 393  | 0      | 0  | 0       | 0  |
|        | Southern Agro-Past                                    | 195 053   | 0      | 0  | 0       | 0  |
| Hiraan | Riverine Pump Irrigation                              | 46 871  | 4 500  | 0  | 0       | 0  |
|        | Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 109 830   | 0      | 0  | 0       | 0  |
|        | SUB-TOTAL   | 388 147   | 5 000  | 0  | 0       | 0  |
| Tota   | al Affected Population in CRISIS & EMERGENCY          |   | 5 (    | 000  |         | 0  |

|        |  |                         |                                |                  | •                        |                                  |                                |                  |                          | •                                   |                                |                  |                          |                                |
|--------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parian | Timeline   | Specific                |                                |                  |                          | Crisis Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |                                |                  |                          | Emergency Phase<br>Livelihood Zones |                                |                  |                          |                                |
| Region | Timeline   | Areas or<br>Districts   | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | Hawd<br>Pastoral | Southern<br>Agropastoral | Riverine<br>Pump<br>Irrigation   | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | Hawd<br>Pastoral | Southern<br>Agropastoral | Riverine<br>Pump<br>Irrigation      | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | Hawd<br>Pastoral | Southern<br>Agropastoral | Riverine<br>Pump<br>Irrigation |
| Hiran  | Feb - June<br>2016<br>(Deyr 15-16<br>Projection) | Rural :All<br>Districts | 25%P                           | 50%P             | 75%P                     | 75%P                             | 0%                             | 0%               | 0%                       | 0%                                  | 0%                             | 0%               | 0%                       | 0%                             |
| nıran  | Aug - Dec<br>2015<br>(Gu-15<br>Projection)       | Rural :All<br>Districts | 50%P                           | 50%P             | 75%P                     | 75%P                             | 0%                             | 0%               | 0%                       | 25%P                                | 0%                             | 0%               | 0%                       | 0%                             |

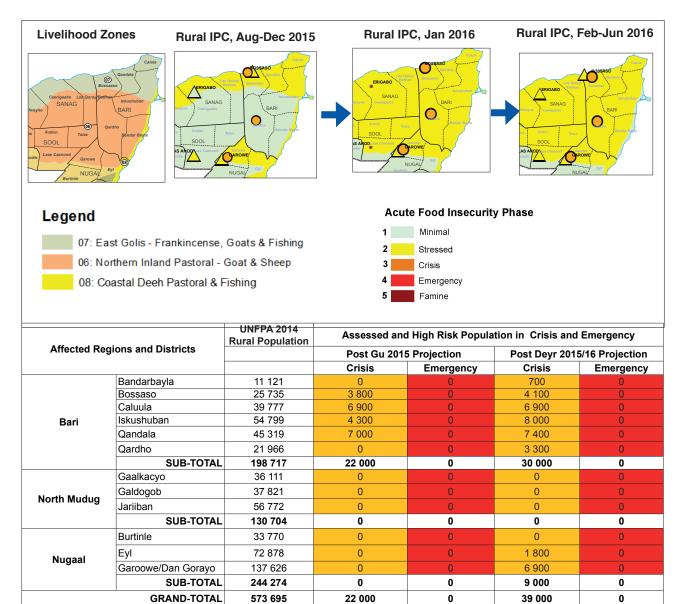
# 5.1.8 Progression of the Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Central Regions from Post *Gu* 2015 to Post *Deyr* 2015/16



|              |                          | UNFPA 2014 Rural<br>Population | Assessed and High Risk Population in Crisis and Emergence |              |              |                  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
|              |                          |                                | Post Gu 201   | 5 Projection | Post Deyr 20 | 15/16 Projection |  |  |  |  |
|              |                          |                                | Crisis  | Emergency    | Crisis       | Emergency        |  |  |  |  |
|              | Cabudwaaq                | 43 463                         | 0   | 0            | 0            | 0                |  |  |  |  |
|              | Cadaado                  | 52 489                         | 0   | 0            | 0            | 0                |  |  |  |  |
|              | Ceel Buur                | 43 692                         | 1 900   | 0            | 1 000        | 0                |  |  |  |  |
| Galgaduud    | Ceel Dheer               | 53 561                         | 4 900   | 0            | 2 500        | 0                |  |  |  |  |
|              | Dhuusamarreeb            | 72 908                         | 0   | 0            | 0            | 0                |  |  |  |  |
|              | SUB-TOTAL                | 266 113                        | 7 000   | 0            | 4 000        | 0                |  |  |  |  |
|              | Gaalkacyo                | 36 111                         | 0   | 0            | 0            | 0                |  |  |  |  |
| Cauth Mudua  | Hobyo                    | 89 599                         | 2 500   | 0            | 1 300        | 0                |  |  |  |  |
| South Mudug  | Xarardheere              | 9 074                          | 900   | 0            | 500          | 0                |  |  |  |  |
|              | SUB-TOTAL                | 134 784                        | 3 000   | 0            | 2 000        | 0                |  |  |  |  |
|              | GRAND-TOTAL              | 400 897                        | 10 000  | 0            | 6 000        | 0                |  |  |  |  |
| Total Affect | ted Population in CRISIS | & EMERGENCY                    | 10  | 000          | 6            | 000              |  |  |  |  |

|             | Affected Regions and Livelihood Zones                 | Estimated<br>Population<br>in Livelihood<br>Zones | Total  | Affected Popu<br>Emer | ulation in 0<br>gency | Crisis and |  |  |
|-------------|---|---|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|--|--|
|             |   |   | Post   | Gu 2015               | Post Deyr 2015/16     |            |  |  |
|             |   |   | Pro    | jection               | Pro                   | jection    |  |  |
|             |   |   | Crisis | Emergency             | Crisis                | Emergency  |  |  |
|             | Addun pastoral  | 116 182   | 0      | 0                     | 0                     | 0          |  |  |
|             | Central Agro-Pastoral (Cowpea Belt)                   | 49 197  | 6 800  | 0                     | 3 500                 | 0          |  |  |
|             | Hawd Pastoral   | 76 077  | 0      | 0                     | 0                     | 0          |  |  |
| Galgaduud   | Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing                     | 18 346  | 0      | 0                     | 0                     | 0          |  |  |
|             | Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) | 6 312   | 0      | 0                     | 0                     | 0          |  |  |
|             | SUB-TOTAL   | 266 113   | 7 000  | 0                     | 4 000                 | 0          |  |  |
|             | Addun pastoral  | 66 425  | 0      | 0                     | 0                     | 0          |  |  |
|             | Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing                     | 24 184  | 0      | 0                     | 0                     | 0          |  |  |
| South Mudug | Hawd Pastoral   | 19 861  | 0      | 0                     | 0                     | 0          |  |  |
|             | Cowpea Belt   | 24 314  | 3 400  | 0                     | 1 800                 | 0          |  |  |
|             | SUB-TOTAL   | 134 784   | 3 000  | 0                     | 2 000                 | 0          |  |  |
|             | GRAND-TOTAL   | 400 897   | 10 000 | 0                     | 6 000                 | 0          |  |  |
| Total A     | Affected Population in CRISIS & EMERGENCY             |   | 1      | 0 000                 | 6                     | 000        |  |  |

|          |  | 0   |                  |                   | STRESSEL       |                                |                             |    |                   | CRISIS PHASE<br>Livelihood Zone |                                |                             | EMERGENCY Phase Livelihood Zones |                   |                |                                |                             |
|----------|--|---|------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Region   | Timeline   | Specific Areas<br>or Districts  | Hawd<br>Pastoral | Addun<br>pastoral | Cowpea<br>Belt | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | Coastal<br>Deeh<br>Pastoral |    | Addun<br>pastoral | Cowpea Belt                     | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | Coastal<br>Deeh<br>Pastoral | Hawd<br>Pastoral                 | Addun<br>pastoral | Cowpea<br>Belt | Southern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral | Coastal<br>Deeh<br>Pastoral |
|          | Projection)                                      | Rural<br>Population   | 50%P             | 50%P              | 75%P           | 25%P                           | 75%P                        | 0% | 0%                | 25%P                            | 0%                             | 0%                          | 0%                               | 0%                | 0%             | 0%                             | 0%                          |
| Galgadud | Aug -Dec<br>2015                                 | Rural<br>Population   | 50%P             | 50%P              | 50%P           | 50%P                           | 100%P                       | 0% | 0%                | 50%P                            | 0%                             | 0%                          | 0%                               | 0%                | 0%             | 0%                             | 0%                          |
|          | Feb - June<br>2016<br>(Deyr 15-16<br>Projection) | South Mudug:<br>Pop affected-<br>30% Galkayo,<br>100% Hobyo &<br>Haradheere | 50%P             | 50%P              | 75%P           |                                | 75%P                        | 0% | 0%                | 25%P                            |                                | 0%                          | 0%                               | 0%                | 0%             |                                | 0%                          |
| S.Mudug  | Aug -Dec<br>2015<br>(Gu 2015<br>Projection)      | South Mudug:<br>Pop affected-<br>30% Galkayo,<br>100% Hobyo &<br>Haradheere | 50%P             | 50%P              | 50%P           |                                | 100%P                       | 0% | 0%                | 50%P                            |                                | 0%                          | 0%                               | 0%                | 0%             |                                | 0%                          |



|        |  | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Assessed and High Risk Population in Crisis an<br>Emergency |              |                                 |     |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|---|--------------|---------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|
| Af     | fected Regions and Livelihood Zones          |  | Post Gu 2015  | 5 Projection | Post Deyr 2015/10<br>Projection |     |  |  |  |
|        |  | Crisis                                   | Emergency   | Crisis       | Emergency                       |     |  |  |  |
|        | Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats and Sheep)   | 64 471                                   | 0   | 0            | 8 300                           | 0   |  |  |  |
| Bari   | East Golis (Frankincense, Goats and Fishing) | 127 098                                  | 21 900  | 0            | 21 900                          | 0   |  |  |  |
| Dan    | Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing            | 7 148                                    | 0   | 0            | 0                               | 0   |  |  |  |
|        | SUB-TOTAL                                    | 198 717                                  | 22 000  | 0            | 30 000                          | 0   |  |  |  |
|        | Addun pastoral                               | 55 754                                   | 0   | 0            | 0                               | 0   |  |  |  |
| North  | Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing            | 9 210                                    | 0   | 0            | 0                               | 0   |  |  |  |
| Mudug  | Hawd Pastoral                                | 65 740                                   | 0   | 0            | 0                               | 0   |  |  |  |
|        | SUB-TOTAL                                    | 130 704                                  | 0   | 0            | 0                               | 0   |  |  |  |
|        | Addun pastoral                               | 12 149                                   | 0   | 0            | 0                               | 0   |  |  |  |
|        | Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing            | 20 239                                   | 0   | 0            | 0                               | 0   |  |  |  |
| Nugaal | Hawd Pastoral                                | 95 380                                   | 0   | 0            | 0                               | 0   |  |  |  |
|        | Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats and Sheep)   | 116 506                                  | 0   | 0            | 8 700                           | 0   |  |  |  |
|        | SUB-TOTAL                                    | 244 274                                  | 0   | 0            | 9 000                           | 0   |  |  |  |
|        | GRAND-TOTAL                                  | 573 695                                  | 22 000  | 0            | 39 000                          | 0   |  |  |  |
|        | Total Affected Population in CRISIS & EMER   | GENCY                                    | 22 0  | 00           | 39 (                            | 000 |  |  |  |

22 000

39 000

Total Affected Population in CRISIS & EMERGENCY

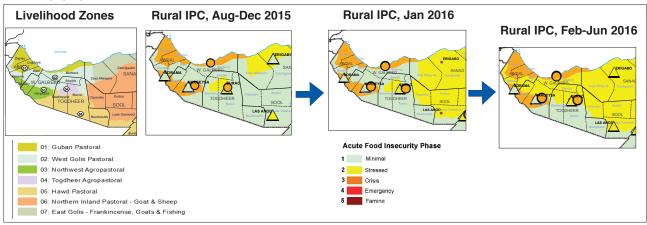
5.1.9 Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Northeast Regions from Post Gu 2015 to Post Deyr 2015/16 (Continued)

Rationale for Phase Classification Population by Livelihood Zone and Wealth Group

| Timeline   Specific Areas   Specific A |         | Region  | Bari  |   |   | Nugaal                                   |   |  |
|--|---------|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| Specific Areas         Corlis         Flags         Coastal Action         Deep Livelinood Zones         Livelinood Zones         Action         Livelinood Zones   |         | Timeline                                      | Feb - June 2016<br>(Deyr 15-16<br>Projection) | Aug-Dec 2015<br>(Gu 2015<br>Projection) | Feb - June 2016<br>(Deyr 15-16<br>Projection) | Aug -Dec 2015<br>(Gu 2015<br>Projection) | Feb - June 2016<br>(Deyr 15-16<br>Projection) | Aug -Dec 2015<br>(Gu 2015<br>Projection) |
| Continue   |         | Specific Areas<br>or Districts                |   | Rural<br>Population                     |   |  |   | -  |
| Castal   Northern Inland   Castal   Northern Inland   Castal   Deeth   Northern Inland   Castal   Deeth   De |         |   | 50%P Qardho &<br>Iskushuban;75%P<br>Others    | 50%P                                    | 75%P  | 75%P                                     |   |  |
| Castal   Northern Inland   Castal   Northern Inland   Castal   Northern Inland   Castal   Pastoral   Pastora | STRESSE | East  | 50%P  | 50%P                                    |   |  |   |  |
| Coastal   Northern Inland   East Hawd   Pastoral   Pa | D PHASE | Hawd  |   |   | 25%P  | 25%P                                     | 25%P  | 25%P                                     |
| Northern Inland   East   Hawd   Pastoral   |         | _   |   |   | 25%P  | 25%P                                     | 25%P  | 25%P                                     |
| Inland   East   Hawd   Addun   Deeh   Inland   Coastal   Pastoral   Pastora |         | Coastal<br>Deeh<br>Pastoral                   | 50%P  | 75%P                                    | 50%P  | 75%P                                     | 50%P  | 75%P                                     |
| Hawd   Addun   Deeh   Northern   Pastoral   Pastoral  |         | Northern Inland<br>Pastoral                   | 50%P Qardho &<br>Iskushuban;25%P<br>Others    | %0                                      | 25%P  | %0                                       |   |  |
| Coastal   Northern   Pastoral   | CRISIS  | East H<br>Golis F                             | 50%P  | 50%P                                    |   |  |   |  |
| Coastal   Northern   Pastoral   | S PHASE | Hawd<br>Pastoral                              |   |   | %0  | %0                                       | %0  | %0                                       |
| Northern   East Gois   Hawd   Addun   Inland   Pastoral   Pastoral   Pastoral   D%   D%   D%   D%   D%   D%   D%   D   |         |   |   |   | %0  | %0                                       | %0  | %0                                       |
| Livelihood Zones Livelihood Zones  Livelihood Zones  O%  O%  O%  O%  O%  O%  O%  O%  O%  O   |         | Coastal<br>Deeh<br>Pastoral<br>and<br>Fishing | %0  | %0                                      | %0  | %0                                       | %0  | %0                                       |
| Hawd Addun Pastoral pastoral pastoral pastoral pastoral 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%   |         | Northern<br>Inland<br>Pastoral                | %0  | %0                                      | %0  | %0                                       |   |  |
| Hawd Addun Pastoral pastoral pastoral 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%   | EMER    | East Golis                                    | %0  | %0                                      |   |  |   |  |
| % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %  | GENCY P | Hawd<br>Pastoral                              |   |   | %0  | %0                                       | %0  | %0                                       |
| Coastal Coastal Pastoral and and Fishing 0% 0% 0% 0%   | hase    | Addun   |   |   | %0  | %0                                       | %0  | %0                                       |
|  |         | Coastal<br>Deeh<br>Pastoral<br>and<br>Fishing | %0  | %0                                      | %0  | %0                                       | %0  | %0                                       |

WEALTH: P=Poor; M=Median; B=Better-off

# 5.1.10 Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification, Northwest Regions from Post *Gu* 2015 to Post *Deyr* 2015/16



|                  |                        | UNFPA 2014 Rural<br>Population | Assessed and | d High Risk Popu | lation in Crisis ar | d Emergency     |  |  |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Affected Regi    | ons and Districts      | •                              | Post Gu 201  | 5 Projection     | Post Deyr 201       | 5/16 Projection |  |  |
|                  |                        |                                | Crisis       | Emergency        | Crisis              | Emergency       |  |  |
|                  | Baki                   | 92 642                         | 6 900        | 0                | 6 900               | 0               |  |  |
|                  | Borama                 | 127 504                        | 28 500       | 0                | 28 500              | 0               |  |  |
| Awdal            | Lughaye                | 86 552                         | 18 400       | 0                | 18 400              | 0               |  |  |
|                  | Zeylac                 | 70 754                         | 15 300       | 0                | 15 300              | 0               |  |  |
|                  | SUB-TOTAL              | 377 452                        | 69 000       | 0                | 69 000              | 0               |  |  |
|                  | Berbera                | 101 447                        | 9 100        | 0                | 9 100               | 0               |  |  |
| Wanasa Callea al | Gebiley                | 69 997                         | 24 800       | 0                | 24 800              | 0               |  |  |
| Woqooyi Galbeed  | Hargeysa               | 223 229                        | 23 700       | 0                | 23 700              | 0               |  |  |
|                  | SUB-TOTAL              | 394 673                        | 58 000       | 0                | 58 000              | 0               |  |  |
|                  | Burco                  | 58 584                         | 0            | 0                | 0                   | 0               |  |  |
|                  | Buuhoodle              | 33 768                         | 0            | 0                | 0                   | 0               |  |  |
| Togdheer         | Owdweyne               | 78 560                         | 0            | 0                | 0                   | 0               |  |  |
| _                | Sheikh                 | 40 967                         | 0            | 0                | 0                   | 0               |  |  |
|                  | SUB-TOTAL              | 211 879                        | 0            | 0                | 0                   | 0               |  |  |
|                  | Ceel Afweyn            | 73 907                         | 4 700        | 0                | 7 400               | 0               |  |  |
| Sanaag           | Ceerigaabo             | 119 389                        | 10 400       | 0                | 19 300              | 0               |  |  |
| Sallaay          | Laasqoray/Badhan       | 190 200                        | 8 000        | 0                | 29 600              | 0               |  |  |
|                  | SUB-TOTAL              | 383 496                        | 23 000       | 0                | 56 000              | 0               |  |  |
|                  | Caynabo                | 38 108                         | 0            | 0                | 2 600               | 0               |  |  |
|                  | Laas Caanood           | 76 520                         | 0            | 0                | 2 900               | 0               |  |  |
| Sool             | Taleex                 | 59 950                         | 0            | 0                | 4 500               | 0               |  |  |
|                  | Xudun                  | 27 036                         | 0            | 0                | 2 000               | 0               |  |  |
|                  | SUB-TOTAL              | 201 614                        | 0            | 0                | 12 000              | 0               |  |  |
|                  | GRAND-TOTAL            | 1 569 114                      | 150 000      | 0                | 195 000             | 0               |  |  |
| Total Affected   | Population in CRISIS & | EMERGENCY                      | 150          | 000              | 195 000             |                 |  |  |

| Affe          | ected Regions and Livelihood Zones           | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Assess     | •              | isk Population i<br>nergency | n Crisis and    |  |
|---------------|--|--|------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--|
|               | _  |  | Post Gu 20 | 015 Projection | Post Deyr 2015               | 5/16 Projection |  |
|               |  |  | Crisis     | Emergency      | Crisis                       | Emergency       |  |
|               | Northwest Agro-pastoral                      | 77 648                                   | 33 000     | 0              | 33 000                       | 0               |  |
| Awdal         | West Golis Pastoral                          | 138 876                                  | 0          | 0              | 0                            | 0               |  |
| Awdai         | Guban Pastoral                               | 160 928                                  | 36 200     | 0              | 36 200                       | 0               |  |
|               | SUB-TOTAL                                    | 377 452                                  | 69 000     | 0              | 69 000                       | 0               |  |
|               | West Golis Pastoral                          | 139 505                                  | 0          | 0              | 0                            | 0               |  |
|               | Guban Pastoral                               | 40 579                                   | 9 100      | 0              | 9 100                        | 0               |  |
| Woqooyi       | Hawd Pastoral                                | 100 453                                  | 0          | 0              | 0                            | 0               |  |
| Galbeed       | Northwest Agro-pastoral                      | 114 136                                  | 48 500     | 0              | 48 500                       | 0               |  |
|               | SUB-TOTAL                                    | 394 673                                  | 58 000     | 0              | 58 000                       | 0               |  |
|               | West Golis Pastoral                          | 45 379                                   | 0          | 0              | 0                            | 0               |  |
| Tandhaan      | Hawd Pastoral                                | 149 448                                  | 0          | 0              | 0                            | 0               |  |
| Togdheer      | Togdheer Agro-pastoral                       | 17 052                                   | 0          | 0              | 0                            | 0               |  |
|               | SUB-TOTAL                                    | 211 879                                  | 0          | 0              | 0                            | 0               |  |
|               | East Golis (Frankincense, Goats and Fishing) | 128 652                                  | 22 200     | 0              | 22 200                       | 0               |  |
|               | Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats and Sheep)   | 240 063                                  | 0          | 0              | 33 200                       | 0               |  |
| Sanaag        | West Golis Pastoral                          | 11 086                                   | 0          | 0              | 0                            | 0               |  |
|               | Guban  | 3 695                                    | 800        | 0              | 800                          | 0               |  |
|               | SUB-TOTAL                                    | 383,496                                  | 23 000     | 0              | 56 000                       | 0               |  |
|               | Hawd Pastoral                                | 40 928                                   | 0          | 0              | 0                            | 0               |  |
| Sool          | Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats and Sheep)   | 159 543                                  | 0          | 0              | 12 000                       | 0               |  |
| 3001          | West Golis Pastoral                          | 1 143                                    | 0          | 0              | 0                            | 0               |  |
|               | SUB-TOTAL                                    | 201 614                                  | 0          | 0              | 12 000                       | 0               |  |
|               | GRAND-TOTAL                                  | 1 569 114                                | 150 000    | 0              | 195 000                      | 0               |  |
| otal Affected | d Population in CRISIS & EMERGENCY           |  | 15         | 50 000         | 195 000                      |                 |  |

# 5.1.10 Progression of Rural Integrated Phase Classification Northwest Regions from Post Gu 2015 to Post Deyr 2015/16 (continued)

Rationale for Phase Classification Population by Livelihood Zone and Wealth Group

|                                    | Region Timeline  | Feb - June 2016 (Deyr 15-16 Toghdeer Projection) |                                 | Feb - June 2016 (Deyr 15-16 Saanag Projection)  | Aug -Dec<br>2015<br>(Gu 2015<br>Projection) | Feb - June<br>2016<br>(Deyr<br>15-16<br>Sool Projection) | Aug-Dec<br>2015<br>(Gu 2015<br>Projection) | Feb - June 2016 (Deyr (Deyr 15-16 M.) Projection) |   | Feb - June<br>2016<br>(Deyr<br>15-16<br>Awdal Projection) | Aug -Dec<br>2015<br>(Gu 2015<br>Projection) |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|
|                                    |  | June<br>16<br>:yr Rural<br>16<br>:tion)          | 15<br>1015 Rural<br>1015 Xiron) | June<br>16<br>!yr Rural<br>16<br>xion)          | Dec<br>15<br>2015 Rural<br>xtion)           | tb - June<br>2016<br>(Deyr Rural<br>15-16<br>ojection)   | ug-Dec<br>2015<br>Su 2015<br>Ojection)     | b - June<br>2016<br>(Deyr<br>15-16<br>ojection)   | Aug -Dec<br>2015<br>(Gu 2015<br>Projection) | June<br>16<br>16<br>16<br>tion)                           | Aug -Dec<br>2015<br>(Gu 2015<br>Projection) |
|                                    | Northern Inland<br>Pastoral  |  |                                 | 50%P(Ceerigabo<br>&<br>Lasqoray);75%P<br>Others | 50%P  | 75%P   | s 50%P                                     |   | Ø   |   | s   |
|                                    | East<br>Golis<br>Pastoral  |  |                                 | 50%P  | 50%P  |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| STRE                               | West<br>Golis<br>Pastoral  | 75%P   | 50%P                            | 75%P  | 50%P  | 75%P   | 50%P                                       | 75%P  | 50%P  | 75%P  | 50%P  |
| STRESSED PHASE<br>Livelihood Zones | Hawd Guban<br>Pastoral Pastoral  | 50%P   | 50%P                            | .,  | .,  | 50%P   | 50%P                                       | 50%P  | 50%P  | .,  |   |
| \SE                                |  |  |                                 | 25%P;25%M                                       | 25%P;25%M                                   |  |  | 25%P;25%M   | 25%P;25%M                                   | 25%P;25%M   | 25%P;25%M                                   |
|                                    | Northwest<br>Agro-<br>pastoral   |  |                                 |   |   |  |  | 75%M  | 75%M  | 75%M  | 75%M  |
|                                    | Togdheer<br>Agro-<br>pastoral  | 100%P  | 100%P                           |   |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | Northern Inland<br>Pastoral  |  |                                 | 50%P(Ceerigabo<br>&<br>Lasqoray);25%P<br>Others | %0  | 25%P   | %0   |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | East West<br>Golis Golis<br>Pastoral Pastoral                          |  |                                 | 50%P  | 50%P  |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| CRIS                               |  | %0   | %0                              | %0  | %0  | %0   | %0   | %0  | %0  | %0  | %0  |
| CRISIS PHASE<br>Livelihood Zones   | Hawd G<br>Pastoral P   | %0   | %0                              |   |   | %0   | %0   | %0  | %0  |   |   |
| 60                                 | Guban No<br>Pastoral Aç  |  |                                 | 75%P  | 75%P  |  |  | 75%P 10   | 75%P 10                                     | 75%P 1(   | 75%P 1(                                     |
|                                    | Guban Northwest Agro-pastoral  |  |                                 |   |   |  |  | 100%P;25%M  | 100%P;25%M                                  | 75%P 100%P;25%M   | 75%P 100%P;25%M                             |
|                                    | Togdheer<br>Agro-<br>pastoral  | %0   | %0                              |   |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | Togdheer Northern East<br>Agro- Inland Golis<br>pastoral Pastoral Past |  |                                 | %0  | %0  | %0   | %0   |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | oral   |  |                                 | %0  | %0  |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| EMERGENCY Pha<br>Livelihood Zones  | West Golis Hawd<br>Pastoral Pastor                                     | %0   | %0                              | %0  | %0  | %0   | %0   | %0  | %0  | %0  | %0  |
| EMERGENCY Phase Livelihood Zones   | <u>8</u>   | %0   | %0                              |   |   | %0   | %0   | %0  | %0  |   |   |
|                                    | Guban Agro-<br>Pastoral pastoral                                       |  |                                 | %0  | %0  |  |  | %0 %0   | %0 %0                                       | %0 %0   | %0 %0                                       |
|                                    | vest Togdheer<br>Agro-<br>al pastoral                                  | %0   | %0                              |   |   |  |  |   | ,0  | <b>,</b> °  | ,0  |

WEALTH: P=Poor; M=Median; B=Better-off

# 5.2 Post Deyr 2015/16 Estimated Population in Acute Food Insecurity by District (Feb-Jun 2016)

# 5.2.1 Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by District, Feb-Jun 2016

| District         | UNFPA 2014<br>Total<br>population | UNFPA 2014 Rural<br>Population | Stre <sup>2</sup> ssed | C <sup>2</sup> isis | Emergen <sup>2</sup> cy | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Awdal            |                                   |                                |                        |                     |                         |  |
| Baki             | 96,885                            | 92,642                         | 22,900                 | 6,900               | 0                       | 7  |
| Borama           | 398,609                           | 127,504                        | 38,200                 | 28,500              | 0                       | 22   |
| Lughaye          | 100,819                           | 86,552                         | 18,400                 | 18,400              | 0                       | 21   |
| Zeylac           | 76,951                            | 70,754                         | 15,100                 | 15,300              | 0                       | 22   |
| Sub-total        | 673,264                           | 377,452                        | 95,000                 | 69,000              | 0                       | 18   |
| Woqooyi Galbeed  | •                                 |                                |                        |                     |                         |  |
| Berbera          | 176,008                           | 101,447                        | 22,300                 | 9,100               | 0                       | 9  |
| Gebiley          | 106,914                           | 69,997                         | 24,500                 | 24,800              | 0                       | 35   |
| Hargeysa         | 959,081                           | 223,229                        | 51,100                 | 23,700              | 0                       | 11   |
| Sub-total        | 1,242,003                         | 394,673                        | 98,000                 | 58,000              | 0                       | 15   |
| Togdheer         |                                   |                                |                        |                     |                         |  |
| Burco            | 460,354                           | 58,584                         | 9,600                  | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| Buuhoodle        | 83,747                            | 33,768                         | 5,100                  | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| Owdweyne         | 101,358                           | 78,560                         | 13,400                 | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| Sheikh           | 75,904                            | 40,967                         | 9,600                  | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| Sub-total        | 721,363                           | 211,879                        | 38,000                 | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| Sanaag           |                                   |                                |                        |                     |                         |  |
| Ceel Afweyn      | 99,950                            | 73,907                         | 15,400                 | 7,400               | 0                       | 10   |
| Ceerigaabo       | 205,318                           | 119,389                        | 19,300                 | 19,300              | 0                       | 16   |
| Laasqoray/Badhan | 238,855                           | 190,200                        | 29,600                 | 29,600              | 0                       | 16   |
| Sub-total        | 544,123                           | 383,496                        | 64,000                 | 56,000              | 0                       | 15   |
| Sool             |                                   |                                |                        |                     |                         |  |
| Caynabo          | 59,080                            | 38,108                         | 8,400                  | 2,600               | 0                       | 7  |
| Laas Caanood     | 156,438                           | 76,520                         | 14,300                 | 2,900               | 0                       | 4  |
| Taleex           | 73,529                            | 59,950                         | 13,500                 | 4,500               | 0                       | 8  |
| Xudun            | 38,380                            | 27,036                         | 6,100                  | 2,000               | 0                       | 7  |
| Sub-total        | 327,427                           | 201,614                        | 42,000                 | 12,000              | 0                       | 6  |
| Bari             |                                   |                                |                        |                     |                         |  |
| Bandarbayla      | 15,481                            | 11,121                         | 2,500                  | 700                 | 0                       | 6  |
| Bossaso          | 469,566                           | 25,735                         | 4,600                  | 4,100               | 0                       | 16   |
| Caluula          | 48,986                            | 39,777                         | 6,900                  | 6,900               | 0                       | 17   |
| Iskushuban       | 58,415                            | 54,799                         | 9,100                  | 8,000               | 0                       | 15   |
| Qandala          | 52,111                            | 45,319                         | 8,100                  | 7,400               | 0                       | 16   |
| Qardho           | 85,588                            | 21,966                         | 3,300                  | 3,300               | 0                       | 15   |
| Sub-total        | 730,147                           | 198,717                        | 35,000                 | 30,000              | 0                       | 15   |
| Nugaal           |                                   |                                |                        |                     |                         |  |
| Burtinle         | 64,963                            | 33,770                         | 2,500                  | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| Eyl              | 81,033                            | 72,878                         | 12,200                 | 1,800               | 0                       | 2  |
| Garoowe          | 246,702                           | 137,626                        | 24,200                 | 6,900               | 0                       | 5  |
| Sub-total        | 392,698                           | 244,274                        | 39,000                 | 9,000               | 0                       | 4  |
| North Mudug      |                                   |                                |                        |                     |                         |  |
| Gaalkacyo        | 171,436                           | 36,111                         | 4,000                  | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| Galdogob         | 79,595                            | 37,821                         | 2,800                  | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| Jariiban         | 81,890                            | 56,772                         | 7,400                  | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| Sub-total        | 332,921                           | 130,704                        | 14,000                 | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| South Mudug      |                                   |                                |                        |                     |                         |  |
| Gaalkacyo        | 171,436                           | 36,111                         | 6,000                  | 0                   | 0                       | 0  |
| Hobyo            | 115,222                           | 89,599                         | 20,100                 | 1,300               | 0                       | 1  |
| Xarardheere      | 51,961                            | 9,074                          | 2,100                  | 500                 | 0                       | 6  |
| Sub-total        | 338,619                           | 134,784                        | 28,000                 | 2,000               | 0                       | 1  |

<sup>1</sup> Source: Population Estimates by Region/District, UNFPA Somalia, 2014. Note this only includes population figures in affected regions. FSNAU does not round these population estimates as they are the official estimates provided by UNFPA

<sup>2</sup> Estimated numbers are rounded to the nearest one hundred, based on resident population not considering current or anticipated migration, and are inclusive of population in Stressed, Crisis and Emergency

# 5.2.1 Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by District, Feb-Jun 2016 (continued)

| District                  | UNFPA 2014<br>Total 1<br>population | UNFPA 2014 Rural<br>Population <sup>1</sup> | Stressed <sup>2</sup> | Crisis 2 | Emergency <sup>2</sup> | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|--|
| Galgaduud                 |                                     |   |                       |          |                        |  |
| Cabudwaaq                 | 101,959                             | 43,463                                      | 6,500                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Cadaado                   | 129,588                             | 52,489                                      | 9,100                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Ceel Buur                 | 83,610                              | 43,692                                      | 8,400                 | 1,000    | 0                      | 2  |
| Ceel Dheer                | 109,870                             | 53,561                                      | 12,600                | 2,500    | 0                      | 5  |
| Dhuusamarreeb             | 144,407                             | 72,908                                      | 13,900                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total                 | 569,434                             | 266,113                                     | 51,000                | 4,000    | 0                      | 2  |
| Hiraan                    |                                     |   |                       |          |                        |  |
| Belet Weyne               | 235,214                             | 170,930                                     | 38,500                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Bulo Burto                | 138,283                             | 102,714                                     | 21,900                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Jalalaqsi                 | 147,189                             | 114,503                                     | 20,400                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total Sub-total       | 520,686                             | 388,147                                     | 81,000                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Shabelle Dhexe (Middle)   |                                     |   |                       |          |                        |  |
| Adan Yabaal               | 37,781                              | 30,598                                      | 6,700                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Balcad                    | 212,261                             | 164,746                                     | 32,200                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Cadale                    | 86,896                              | 64,746                                      | 14,800                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Jowhar                    | 179,097                             | 89,637                                      | 16,200                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total                 | 516,035                             | 349,727                                     | 70,000                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Shabelle Hoose (Lower)    |                                     | ,   | -,                    |          |                        |  |
| Afgooye                   | 238,655                             | 152,241                                     | 14,700                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Baraawe                   | 74,072                              | 48,136                                      | 10,800                | 4,700    | 0                      | 10   |
| Kurtunwaarey              | 262,315                             | 252,212                                     | 40,200                | 3,700    | 0                      | 1  |
| Marka                     | 198,301                             | 119,144                                     | 19,700                | 1,500    | 0                      | 1  |
| Qoryooley                 | 292,394                             | 239,106                                     | 32,500                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sablaale                  | 23,447                              | 16,039                                      | 2,500                 | 100      | 0                      | 1  |
| Wanla Weyn                | 113,035                             | 56,619                                      | 4,400                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total                 | 1,202,219                           | 883,497                                     | 125,000               | 10,000   | 0                      | 1  |
| Bakool                    | 1,202,213                           | 003,437                                     | 123,000               | 10,000   | , ,                    | -  |
| Ceel Barde                | 59,129                              | 51,503                                      | 9,300                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Tayeeglow                 | 73,675                              | 48,577                                      | 8,600                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Waajid                    | 125,521                             | 97,108                                      | 15,600                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Xudur                     | 108,902                             | 84,110                                      | 14,800                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total                 | 367,227                             | 281,298                                     | 48,000                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Bay                       | 307,227                             | 201,230                                     | 40,000                |          |                        |  |
| Baydhaba                  | 315,679                             | 258,433                                     | 33,900                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Buur Hakaba               | 197,198                             | 160,236                                     | 27,200                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Diinsoor                  | 174,932                             | 147,910                                     | 22,200                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
|                           | 104,373                             | 92,737                                      | 13,000                | 0        |                        | 0  |
| Qansax Dheere Sub-total   | 792,182                             | 659,316                                     | 96,000                | 0        | 0<br><b>0</b>          | 0  |
| Gedo Sub-total            | 732,102                             | 033,310                                     | 36,000                | U        | U                      | 0  |
|                           | 177 204                             | 120.015                                     | 14 200                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Baardheere<br>Rolet Yaawa | 177,384                             | 129,015                                     | 14,300                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Belet Xaawo               | 83,116                              | 43,636                                      | 4,400                 | 0        | 0                      |  |
| Ceel Waaq                 | 60,046                              | 36,930                                      | 3,400                 |          |                        | 0  |
| Doolow                    | 41,245                              | 25,908                                      | 3,000                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Garbahaarey               | 76,952                              | 49,530                                      | 6,300                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Luuq<br>Sub total         | 69,660                              | 37,515                                      | 4,700                 | 0        | 0<br><b>0</b>          | 0  |
| Sub-total                 | 508,403                             | 322,534                                     | 36,000                | U        | U                      | U  |
| Juba Dhexe (Middle)       | 100.000                             | 70.544                                      | 15.400                | ^        |                        |  |
| Bu'aale                   | 108,986                             | 79,511                                      | 15,400                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Jilib<br>Saakayy/Salagla  | 174,819                             | 146,058                                     | 26,000                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Saakow/Salagle            | 79,116                              | 54,110                                      | 10,000                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total                 | 362,921                             | 279,679                                     | 51,000                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Juba Hoose (Lower)        | 472 405                             | 424 700                                     | 46.200                | _        |                        |  |
| Afmadow/Xagar             | 172,485                             | 124,702                                     | 16,200                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Badhaadhe                 | 56,178                              | 44,095                                      | 6,200                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Jamaame                   | 97,911                              | 80,756                                      | 26,400                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Kismaayo                  | 162,733                             | 36,293                                      | 4,600                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total                 | 489,307                             | 285,846                                     | 53,000                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Banadir                   | 1,650,228                           | -   | -                     | -        |                        | -  |
| Grand Total               | 12,281,207                          | 5,993,749                                   | 1,064,000             | 250,000  | 0                      | 4  |

# 5.2.2 Projected Urban Population in Acute Food Insecurity by District, Feb-Jun 2016

| District              | UNFPA 2014 Total<br>Population <sup>1</sup> | UNFPA 2014 Urban<br>Population <sup>1</sup> | Urban in Stressed | Urban in Crisis | Urban in Emergency | Total Urban in Crisis and<br>Emergency as % of<br>Urban population |
|-----------------------|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Awdal                 |   | ļ.  |                   |                 |                    |  |
| Baki                  | 96,885                                      | 4,243                                       | 0                 | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Borama                | 398,609                                     | 271,045                                     | 0                 | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Lughaye               | 100,819                                     | 6,407                                       | 0                 | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Zeylac                | 76,951                                      | 6,127                                       | 0                 | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Sub-Total             | 673,264                                     | 287,822                                     | 0                 | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Woqooyi Galbeed       | 0.0,00                                      |   | -                 |                 |                    |  |
| Berbera               | 176,008                                     | 73,971                                      | 0                 | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Gebiley               | 106,914                                     | 36,917                                      | 0                 | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Hargeysa              | 959,081                                     | 691,852                                     | 0                 | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Sub-Total             | 1,242,003                                   | 802,740                                     | 0                 | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Togdheer              | _,_ :_,;;;                                  | 552,115                                     | -                 |                 |                    |  |
| Burco                 | 460,354                                     | 376,010                                     | 345,900           | 3,800           | 3,800              | 2  |
| Buuhoodle             | 83,747                                      | 49,979                                      | 46,000            | 500             | 500                | 2  |
| Owdweyne              | 101,358                                     | 22,798                                      | 21,000            | 200             | 200                | 2  |
| Sheikh                | 75,904                                      | 34,937                                      | 32,100            | 300             | 300                | 2  |
| Sub-Total             | 721,363                                     | 483,724                                     | 445,000           | 5,000           | 5,000              | 2  |
| Sanaag                | 721,303                                     | 703,727                                     | 443,000           | 3,000           | 3,000              | -  |
| Badhan                | 163,888                                     | 31,974                                      | 8,000             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Ceel Afweyn           | 99,950                                      | 26,043                                      | 6,500             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Ceerigaabo            | 205,318                                     | 85,119                                      | 21,300            | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Laasqoray             | 74,967                                      | 16,581                                      | 4,100             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Sub-Total             | 544,123                                     | 159,717                                     | 40,000            | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Sool                  | 344,123                                     | 133,717                                     | 40,000            |                 | · ·                | ů  |
| Caynabo               | 59,080                                      | 19,572                                      | 17,800            | 1,000           | 200                | 6  |
| Laas Caanood          | 156,438                                     | 76,498                                      | 69,600            | 3,800           | 800                | 6  |
|                       | 73,529                                      | 13,579                                      | 12,400            | 700             | 100                | 6  |
| Taleex<br>Xudun       | 38,380                                      | 11,344                                      | 10,300            | 600             | 100                | 6  |
| Sub-Total             | 327,427                                     | 120,993                                     | 110,000           | 6,000           | 1,000              | 6  |
| Bari Sub-Total        | 327,427                                     | 120,993                                     | 110,000           | 6,000           | 1,000              | 8  |
| Bandarbayla           | 15,481                                      | 4,360                                       | 1,900             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
|                       |   |   | 169,800           | 0               |                    | 0  |
| Bossaso               | 469,566                                     | 394,831<br>9,209                            | 4,000             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Caluula<br>Iskushuban | 48,986                                      |   |                   | 0               | 0                  |  |
|                       | 58,415                                      | 3,616                                       | 1,600             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Qandala               | 52,111                                      | 6,792                                       | 2,900             |                 |                    |  |
| Qardho                | 85,588                                      | 52,976                                      | 22,800            | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Sub-Total             | 730,147                                     | 471,784                                     | 203,000           | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Nugaal                | 64.063                                      | 21 102                                      | 16 200            | 600             | 0                  | ,  |
| Burtinle              | 64,963                                      | 31,193                                      | 16,200            | 600             | 0                  | 2  |
| Eyl                   | 81,033                                      | 8,155                                       | 4,200             | 200             | 0                  | 2  |
| Garoowe               | 246,702                                     | 99,581                                      | 51,800            | 2,000           | 0                  | 2  |
| Sub-Total             | 392,698                                     | 138,929                                     | 72,000            | 3,000           | 0                  | 2  |
| Mudug                 | 200.404                                     | 270.654                                     | 40.000            | 2               |                    |  |
| Gaalkacyo             | 389,194                                     | 270,651                                     | 40,600            | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Galdogob              | 79,595                                      | 41,754                                      | 7,300             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Hobyo                 | 115,222                                     | 13,943                                      | 2,400             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Jariiban              | 81,890                                      | 25,028                                      | 4,400             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Xarardheere           | 51,961                                      | 30,117                                      | 5,300             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Sub-Total             | 717,862                                     | 381,493                                     | 60,000            | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Galgaduud             | 101.000                                     | 46.000                                      | 10.000            |                 |                    |  |
| Cabudwaaq             | 101,959                                     | 46,328                                      | 12,200            | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Cadaado               | 129,588                                     | 50,099                                      | 13,200            | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Ceel Buur             | 83,610                                      | 12,628                                      | 3,300             | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Ceel Dheer            | 109,870                                     | 38,399                                      | 10,100            | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Dhuusamarreeb         | 144,407                                     | 36,099                                      | 12,200            | 0               | 0                  | 0  |
| Sub-Total             | 569,434                                     | 183,553                                     | 51,000            | 0               | 0                  | 0  |

<sup>1</sup> Source: Population Estimates by Region/District, UNFPA Somalia, 2014. Note this only includes population figures in affected regions. FSNAU does not round these population estimates as they are the official estimates provided by UNFPA

<sup>2</sup> Estimated numbers are rounded to the nearest one hundred, based on resident population not considering current or anticipated migration, and are inclusive of population in Stressed, Crisis and Emergency

# 5.2.2 Projected Urban Population in Acute Food Insecurity by District, Feb-Jun 2016 (continued)

| District                | UNFPA 2014 Total<br>Population <sup>1</sup> | UNFPA 2014 Urban<br>Population <sup>1</sup> | Urban in Stressed | Urban in Crisis | 2<br>Urban in Emergency | Total Urban in Crisis and<br>Emergency as % of<br>Urban population |
|-------------------------|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|
| Hiraan                  |   | I .   |                   |                 |                         |  |
| Belet Weyne             | 235,214                                     | 31,874                                      | 9,600             | 3,200           | 0                       | 10   |
| Bulo Burto              | 138,283                                     | 25,949                                      | 0                 | 10,400          | 0                       | 40   |
| Jalalaqsi               | 147,189                                     | 23,556                                      | 7,100             | 2,400           | 0                       | 10   |
| Sub-Total               | 520,686                                     | 81,379                                      | 17,000            | 16,000          | 0                       | 20   |
| Shabelle Dhexe (Middle) |   |   |                   |                 |                         |  |
| Adan Yabaal             | 37,781                                      | 7,183                                       | 1,300             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Balcad                  | 212,261                                     | 25,295                                      | 3,800             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Cadale                  | 86,896                                      | 18,780                                      | 3,300             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Jowhar                  | 179,097                                     | 63,090                                      | 9,500             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Sub-Total               | 516,035                                     | 114,348                                     | 18,000            | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Shabelle Hoose (Lower)  | ·   |   | ·                 |                 |                         |  |
| Afgooye                 | 238,655                                     | 61,604                                      | 13,900            | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Baraawe                 | 74,072                                      | 12,296                                      | 2,200             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Kurtunwaarey            | 262,315                                     | 8,613                                       | 1,500             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Marka                   | 198,301                                     | 42,057                                      | 18,900            | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Qoryooley               | 292,394                                     | 42,398                                      | 7,400             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Sablaale                | 23,447                                      | 6,658                                       | 1,200             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Wanla Weyn              | 113,035                                     | 42,126                                      | 7,400             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Sub-Total               | 1,202,219                                   | 215,752                                     | 53,000            | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Banadir                 | 1,202,219                                   | 213,/32                                     | 33,000            |                 |                         | Ů  |
| Banadir                 | 1,650,228                                   | 1,280,939                                   | 1,063,200         | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
|                         | , ,   | , ,   | ' '               | <u> </u>        | 0                       |  |
| Sub-Total               | 1,650,228                                   | 1,280,939                                   | 1,063,000         | U               | U                       | 0  |
| Bakool<br>Ceel Barde    | F0 430                                      | 4,626                                       | 1,400             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
|                         | 59,129                                      |   |                   |                 |                         |  |
| Tayeeglow               | 73,675                                      | 17,898                                      | 5,400             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Waajid                  | 125,521                                     | 19,413                                      | 0                 | 5,800           | 0                       | 30   |
| Xudur                   | 108,902                                     | 19,992                                      | 0                 | 6,000           | 0                       | 30   |
| Sub-Total               | 367,227                                     | 61,929                                      | 7,000             | 12,000          | 0                       | 19   |
| Bay                     |   |   |                   |                 |                         |  |
| Baydhaba                | 315,679                                     | 36,576                                      | 2,700             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Buur Hakaba             | 197,198                                     | 25,192                                      | 1,900             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Diinsoor                | 174,932                                     | 23,692                                      | 3,600             | 3,600           | 0                       | 15   |
| Qansax Dheere           | 104,373                                     | 7,586                                       | 1,700             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Sub-Total               | 792,182                                     | 93,046                                      | 10,000            | 4,000           | 0                       | 4  |
| Gedo                    |   |   |                   |                 |                         |  |
| Baardheere              | 177,384                                     | 30,369                                      | 12,100            | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Belet Xaawo             | 83,116                                      | 26,920                                      | 8,100             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Ceel Waaq               | 60,046                                      | 10,106                                      | 3,000             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Doolow                  | 41,245                                      | 7,559                                       | 2,300             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Garbahaarey             | 76,952                                      | 18,422                                      | 5,500             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Luuq                    | 69,660                                      | 15,765                                      | 4,700             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Sub-Total               | 508,403                                     | 109,141                                     | 36,000            | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Juba Dhexe (Middle)     |   |   |                   |                 |                         |  |
| Bu'aale                 | 108,986                                     | 17,475                                      | 8,700             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Jilib                   | 174,819                                     | 20,761                                      | 10,400            | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Saakow/Salagle          | 79,116                                      | 18,006                                      | 7,200             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Sub-Total               | 362,921                                     | 56,242                                      | 26,000            | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Juba Hoose (Lower)      |   |   |                   |                 |                         |  |
| Afmadow/Xagar           | 172,485                                     | 34,783                                      | 9,100             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Badhaadhe               | 56,178                                      | 11,483                                      | 3,000             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Jamaame                 | 97,911                                      | 10,155                                      | 2,700             | 0               | 0                       | 0  |
| Kismaayo                | 162,733                                     | 116,440                                     | 97,800            | 1,200           | 1,200                   | 2  |
| Sub-Total               | 489,307                                     | 172,861                                     | 113,000           | 1,000           | 1,200                   | 1  |
| Grand Total             | 12,327,529                                  | 5,216,392                                   | 2,324,000         | 47,000          | 7,200                   | 1  |

# 5.2.3 Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zones, Feb-Jun 2016

| Livelihood Zone                              | Estimated Population in Livelihood Zones | Stressed <sup>2</sup> | Crisis 2 | Emergency <sup>2</sup> | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|--|--|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|--|
| Awdal  |  |                       |          |                        |  |
| Northwest Agro-pastoral                      | 77,648                                   | 29,100                | 33,000   | 0                      | 42   |
| West Golis Pastoral                          | 138,876                                  | 31,200                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Guban Pastoral                               | 160,928                                  | 34,200                | 36,200   | 0                      | 22   |
| Sub-total                                    | 377,452                                  | 95,000                | 69,000   | 0                      | 18   |
| Woqooyi Galbeed                              |  |                       |          |                        |  |
| West Golis Pastoral                          | 139,505                                  | 31,400                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Guban Pastoral                               | 40,579                                   | 8,600                 | 9,100    | 0                      | 22   |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 100,453                                  | 15,100                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Northwest Agro-pastoral                      | 114,136                                  | 42,800                | 48,500   | 0                      | 42   |
| Sub-total                                    | 394,673                                  | 98,000                | 58,000   | 0                      | 15   |
| Togdheer                                     |  |                       |          |                        |  |
| West Golis Pastoral                          | 45,379                                   | 10,200                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 149,448                                  | 22,400                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Togdheer Agro-pastoral                       | 17,052                                   | 5,100                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total                                    | 211,879                                  | 38,000                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sanaag                                       | •  |                       |          |                        |  |
| East Golis (Frankincense, Goats and Fishing) | 128,652                                  | 22,200                | 22,200   | 0                      | 17   |
| Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats ands Sheep)  | 240,063                                  | 38,800                | 33,200   | 0                      | 14   |
| West Golis Pastoral                          | 11,086                                   | 2,500                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Guban  | 3,695                                    | 800                   | 800      | 0                      | 22   |
| Sub-total                                    | 383,496                                  | 64,000                | 56,000   | 0                      | 15   |
| Sool   |  |                       |          |                        |  |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 40,928                                   | 6,100                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats ands Sheep)  | 159,543                                  | 35,900                | 12,000   | 0                      | 8  |
| West Golis Pastoral                          | 1,143                                    | 300                   | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total                                    | 201,614                                  | 42,000                | 12,000   | 0                      | 6  |
| Bari   |  |                       |          |                        |  |
| Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats ands Sheep)  | 64,471                                   | 11,000                | 8,300    | 0                      | 13   |
| East Golis (Frankincense, Goats and Fishing) | 127,098                                  | 22,000                | 21,900   | 0                      | 17   |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing            | 7,148                                    | 1,500                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total                                    | 198,717                                  | 35,000                | 30,000   | 0                      | 15   |
| Nugaal                                       |  |                       |          |                        |  |
| Addun pastoral                               | 12,149                                   | 1,500                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing            | 20,239                                   | 4,000                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 95,380                                   | 7,200                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Northern Inland Pastoral (Goats ands Sheep)  | 116,506                                  | 26,200                | 8,700    | 0                      | 7  |
| Sub-total                                    | 244,274                                  | 39,000                | 9,000    | 0                      | 4  |
| North Mudug                                  |  |                       |          |                        |  |
| Addun pastoral                               | 55,754                                   | 7,000                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing            | 9,210                                    | 1,800                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 65,740                                   | 4,900                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Sub-total                                    | 130,704                                  | 14,000                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| South Mudug                                  |  |                       |          |                        |  |
| Addun pastoral                               | 66,425                                   | 13,300                | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing            | 24,184                                   | 7,200                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Hawd Pastoral                                | 19,861                                   | 3,000                 | 0        | 0                      | 0  |
| Cowpea Belt                                  | 24,314                                   | 4,900                 | 1,800    | 0                      | 7  |
| Sub-total                                    | 134,784                                  | 28,000                | 2,000    | 0                      | 1  |

<sup>1</sup> Source: Population Estimates by Region/District, UNFPA Somalia, 2014. Note this only includes population figures in affected regions. FSNAU does not round these population estimates as they are the official estimates provided by UNFPA

<sup>2</sup> Estimated numbers are rounded to the nearest one hundred, based on resident population not considering current or anticipated migration, and are inclusive of population in Stressed, Crisis and Emergency

# 5.2.3 Projected Rural Population in Acute Food Insecurity by Livelihood Zones, Feb-Jun 2016 (continued)

| Livelihood Zone   | Estimated Population in 1 Livelihood Zones | Stressed 2              | Crisis 2      | Emergency     | Total in Crisis &<br>Emergency as % of<br>Rural population |
|---|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Galgaduud   |  |                         |               |               |  |
| Addun pastoral  | 116,182                                    | 23,200                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Central Agro-Pastoral (Cowpea Belt)                             | 49,197                                     | 9,900                   | 3,500         | 0             | 7  |
| Hawd Pastoral   | 76,077                                     | 11,400                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing                               | 18,346                                     | 5,500<br>600            | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle) Sub-total | 6,312<br><b>266,113</b>                    | 51,000                  | 4,000         | 0<br><b>0</b> | 2  |
| Hiraan  | 200,113                                    | 31,000                  | 4,000         | 0             |  |
| Hawd Pastoral   | 36,393                                     | 5,500                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Agro-Past  | 195,053                                    | 53,000                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Riverine Pump Irrigation  | 46,871                                     | 12,400                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle)           | 109,830                                    | 9,900                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Sub-total   | 388,147                                    | 81,000                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Shabelle Dhexe (Middle)   |  |                         |               |               |  |
| Central Agro-Pastoral (Cowpea Belt)                             | 67,618                                     | 9,400                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing                               | 84,812                                     | 25,400                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Riverine Gravity Irrigation                                     | 68,804                                     | 16,100                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                             | 123,897                                    | 18,600                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle)           | 4,596                                      | 400                     | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Sub-total   | 349,727                                    | 70,000                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Shabelle Hoose (Lower) Coastal Deeh Pastoral and Fishing        | 5,847                                      | 1,800                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle)           | 63,969                                     | 5,800                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Riverine Gravity Irrigation                                     | 516,924                                    | 80,500                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                             | 204,382                                    | 15,300                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Rainfed (Maize, Cattle and Goats)                      | 92,375                                     | 21,500                  | 9,900         | 0             | 11   |
| Sub-total   | 883,497                                    | 125,000                 | 10,000        | 0             | 1  |
| Bakool  |  | ,                       | ,             |               |  |
| Southern Agro-Past  | 120,724                                    | 10,900                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Bay-Bakool Agro-pastoral Low Potential                          | 102,273                                    | 26,800                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle)           | 58,301                                     | 10,500                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Sub-total   | 281,298                                    | 48,000                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Bay   |  |                         |               |               |  |
| Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                             | 402,034                                    | 30,200                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle)           | 16,024                                     | 2,900                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Bay-Bakool Agro-pastoral Low Potential  Sub-total               | 241,258<br><b>659,316</b>                  | 63,300<br><b>96,000</b> | 0<br><b>0</b> | 0<br><b>0</b> | 0  |
| Gedo  | 059,510                                    | 96,000                  | U             | U             | · ·  |
| Southern Agro-Past  | 32,773                                     | 5,900                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle)           | 196,148                                    | 17,700                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Riverine Pump Irrigation  | 51,038                                     | 9,200                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                             | 42,575                                     | 3,200                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Sub-total   |  | 36,000                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Juba Dhexe (Middle)   |  |                         |               |               |  |
| Sorghum High Potential Agropastoral                             | 38,869                                     | 8,700                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Riverine Pump Irrigation  | 17,088                                     | 4,500                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Juba Pastoral (Cattle and Goats)                                | 47,156                                     | 3,500                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Rainfed (Maize, Cattle and Goats)                      | 34,587                                     | 9,100                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle)           | 30,938                                     | 0                       | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Riverine Gravity Irrigation                                     | 103,352                                    | 24,100                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Agro-Pastoral  | 7,690                                      | 1,000                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Juba Hoose (Lower)  | 279,679                                    | 51,000                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Agro-Past  | 32,822                                     | 5,900                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Inland Past (Camel, Goats, Sheep and Cattle)           | 60,222                                     | 0                       | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Riverine Gravity Irrigation                                     | 66,418                                     | 20,700                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Southern Rainfed (Maize, Cattle and Goats)                      | 73,329                                     | 22,800                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Juba Pastoral (Cattle and Goats)                                | 53,055                                     | 4,000                   | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Sub-total Sub-total   |  | 53,000                  | 0             | 0             | 0  |
| Grand Total   |  | 1,064,000               | 250,000       | 0             | 4  |

5.3 Factors that Determined the February-June 2016 IPC in Urban Livelihoods of Somalia

\* due to improving security, increased port movement and opening of trade and investment opportunities

5.3 Factors that Determined the February-June 2016 IPC in Urban Livelihoods of Somalia (Continued)

|                      | Terms<br>cereals           | of Trade<br>(sorghur | Terms of Trade (daily wages to local cereals (sorghum or maize or Imported rice) | ages to I<br>e or Imp | ocal   | Dec -15                    | Dec -15 MEB as % of: | \$ % of: | Civil Insecurity Impact   | ity Impact on Food Security | ž               | Nutrition Situation<br>Classification | ation           |                       | Acute Food | Acute Food Insecurity Situation |                         | Urban Rati<br>projection<br>IF | onale [<br>(% of p<br>C Phas | Urban Rationale Deyr 2015-16<br>projection (% of population in<br>IPC Phases) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Region               | 5-Year<br>Average<br>(Dec) | Jul-14               | Dec-14 ,   | Jul-15 [              | Dec-15 | 5-Year<br>Average<br>(Dec) | Dec-14               | Jul-15   | Dec-14 Jul-15             | Dec-15                      | Deyr<br>2014/15 | . Gu 2015                             | Deyr<br>2015-16 | Rural: Feb - Jun 2016 | un 2016    | Urban: Jan 2016                 | Urban: Feb -Jun<br>2016 | Stressed                       | Crisis                       | Emergency   |
| Awdal                | 7                          | o                    | 10   | 10                    | 12     | 113%                       | 112%                 | 114%     | Low <b>Low</b>            | Low                         | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Crisis S              | Stressed   | Minimal                         | Minimal                 |                                |                              |   |
| W.Galbeed            | 7                          | 7                    | o  | 12                    | 12     | 100%                       | 100%                 | 104%     | Low                       | Low                         | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Crisis Stressed       | ed Minimal | Minimal                         | Minimal                 |                                |                              |   |
| Togdheer             | 7                          | 7                    | 7  | 7                     | 7      | 80%                        | 102%                 | 100%     | Low                       | Low                         | No data         | Acceptable                            | No data         | Stressed              | Minimal    | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 95%                            | 1%                           |   |
| Sanaag               | 9                          | 0                    | 10   | 6                     | 7      | 105%                       | %66                  | 103%     | Low                       | Low                         | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed Crisis       | s Minimal  | Minimal                         | Minimal                 |                                |                              |   |
| Sool                 | 9                          | 10                   | 10   | 7                     | 7      | 101%                       | 100%                 | 106%     | Low Low                   | Low                         | Serious         | Alert                                 | No data         | Stressed              | Minimal    | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 91%                            | 2%                           | 1%  |
| Bari                 | 5                          | 7                    | 8  | 80                    | ∞      | 104%                       | 104%                 | 109%     | row <b>Low</b>            | Low                         | Serious         | Critical                              | Critical        | Stressed              | Minimal    | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 43%                            |                              |   |
| Nugaal               | 9                          | ω                    | ω  | ω                     | თ      | 102%                       | 106%                 | 106%     | Low <b>Low</b>            | Low                         | No data         | Critical                              | Serious         | Stressed              | Minimal    | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 52%                            | 2%                           |   |
| Mudug                | 4                          | 2                    | S  | 2                     | 2      | 88%                        | %96                  | 111%     | Medium <b>Medium</b>      | Medium                      | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | Minimal    | Minimal                         | Minimal                 |                                |                              |   |
| Banadir              | 12                         | 6                    | =  | 10                    | 4      | 94%                        | 87%                  | 95%      | Medium <b>Medium</b>      | Medium                      | Serious         | Serious                               | Alert           |                       |            | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 83%                            |                              |   |
| Galgaduud            | 8                          | 4                    | 4  | 2                     | 2      | 84%                        | %06                  | %96      | High/ Medium High/ Medium | um High                     | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | Minimal    | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 27%                            |                              |   |
| Hiiraan (Bulo Burto) |                            |                      |  | 2                     | 7      | 85%                        | 85%                  | 103%     | High/Medium <b>High</b>   | High/ Medium                | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | ק          | Crisis                          | Crisis                  |                                | 39%                          |   |
| Hiiraan (Rest)       | 10                         | ω                    | 10   | ∞                     | 6      | 85%                        | 85%                  | 103%     | High/ Medium Medium       | Medium                      | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | ņ          | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 31%                            | %6                           |   |
| M Shabelle           | 9                          | 4                    | 9  | 9                     | 10     | 87%                        | 95%                  | 83%      | Medium <b>Medium</b>      | Medium                      | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | Minimal    | Stressed                        | Minimal                 |                                |                              |   |
| L Shabelle           | 10                         | ω                    | 10   | o                     | 4      | %68                        | %06                  | %86      | Medium/ High Medium/ High | igh Medium/ High            | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | Minimal    | Stressed Minimal                | Stressed Minimal        | 24%                            |                              |   |
| M Juba               | -                          | 7                    | o  | 9                     | თ      | 82%                        | %06                  | 94%      | Medium <b>Medium</b>      | Medium                      | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | Minimal    | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 46%                            |                              |   |
| L Juba               | 6                          | 8                    | 11   | 1                     | 10     | 83%                        | 94%                  | 95%      | Medium/ High Medium/ High | igh Medium/ High            | Serious         | Alert                                 | Alert           | Stressed              | Minimal    | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 65%                            | 1%                           |   |
| Gedo                 | 15                         | 13                   | 18   | 15                    | 4      | 100%                       | 106%                 | 103%     | Medium/High Medium/ High  | igh Medium/ High            | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Minimal               | -          | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 33%                            |                              |   |
| Bay                  | 13                         | 13                   | 15   | 16                    | 16     | 94%                        | 104%                 | 106%     | Medium/ High Medium/ High | igh Medium                  | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | Minimal    | Stressed                        | Stressed Minimal        | 12%                            | 4%                           |   |
| Bakool (Wajid)       |                            |                      |  | 7                     | ω      | %06                        | 74%                  | 85%      | High/ Medium High         | High                        | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | <u> </u>   | Crisis                          | Crisis                  |                                | 31%                          |   |
| Bakool (Hudur)       | 4                          | 2                    | 4  | 9                     | ω      | %06                        | 74%                  | 95%      | High/ Medium High         | High                        | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | p          | Crisis                          | Crisis                  |                                | 30%                          |   |
| Bakool (Rest)        | 2                          | 6                    |  | က                     | 4      | %06                        | 74%                  | 95%      | High/ Medium High/ Medi   | High/ Medium High/ Medium   | No data         | No data                               | No data         | Stressed              | D.         | Stressed                        | Stressed                | 25%                            |                              |   |
|                      |                            |                      |  |                       |        |                            |                      |          |                           |                             |                 |                                       |                 |                       |            |                                 |                         |                                |                              |   |

5.4 Factors that Determined the February-June 2016 IPC in IDP Settlements

| Settlement | HH with Poor Dietary<br>Diversity (<4 food<br>groups) - Deyr 2014/15 | HH with Poor Dietary<br>Diversity (<4 food<br>groups) - Gu 2015 | HH with Poor Dietary<br>Diversity (<4 food<br>groups) - Deyr 2015 - 16 | Baseline CSI | Mean CSI:<br>Deyr 2014/15 | Mean CSI:<br>Gu 2015 | Mean CSI: Deyr<br>2015 - 2016 | Food<br>Consumption<br>Score (FCS) Deyr<br>2014/15 | Food<br>Consumption<br>Score (FCS) Gu<br>2015  | Food Consumption<br>Score (FCS) Deyr<br>2015 - 16 |
|------------|--|---|--|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Baidoa     | 6.1%   | 8.0%  | 5.0%   | 19.9         | 14.3                      | 46.5                 | 35.5                          | Poor-5%<br>Borderline-9%<br>Acceptable-86%         | Poor-12%<br>Borderline-21%<br>Acceptable-67%   | Poor-12% Borderline-<br>33% Acceptable-<br>55%    |
| Banadir    | 0.3%   | 3.0%  | %0.0   | 36.8         | 40.8                      | 49.5                 | 52.7                          | 1%   | Poor-7% Borderline-<br>14% Acceptable-<br>79%  | Poor-0% Borderline-<br>5% Acceptable-95%          |
| Berbera    | 0.3%   | 3.0%  | %0.9   | 17.2         | 37.8                      | 37.0                 | 35.6                          |  | Poor-6% Borderline-<br>25% Acceptable-<br>69%  | Poor-8% Borderline-<br>6% Acceptable-86%          |
| Bossaso    | 1.2%   | 1.0%  | %0.0   | 22.7         | 20.8                      | 22.7                 | 36.1                          | Poor-2% Borderline-4% Acceptable-94%               | Poor-2% Borderline-<br>16% Acceptable-<br>82%  | Poor-1% Borderline-<br>18% Acceptable-<br>81%     |
| Burao      | 0.2%   | 3.0%  | 0.0%   | 26.4         | 20.9                      | 19.0                 | 27.3                          |  | Poor-0% Borderline-<br>4% Acceptable-96%       | Poor-1% Borderline-<br>0% Acceptable-99%          |
| Dhusamareb | 4.4%   | 3.0%  | 1.0%   | 24.8         | 24.5                      | 29.0                 | 31.1                          | Poor-3%<br>Borderline-4%<br>Acceptable-93%         | Poor-7% Borderline-<br>22% Acceptable-<br>71%  | Poor-3% Borderline-<br>17% Acceptable-<br>80%     |
| Dobley     | 7.6%   | 6.0%  | 3.0%   | 17.0         | 15.2                      | 31.4                 | 21.9                          | Poor-8% Borderline-4% Acceptable-88%               | Poor- 5% Borderline-<br>16% Acceptable-<br>79% | Poor-4% Borderline-<br>5% Acceptable-91%          |
| Dolow      | 7.9%   | 8.0%  | 16.0%  | 35.0         | 38.5                      | 12.7                 | 1.14                          | Poor-20%<br>Borderline-25%<br>Acceptable-55%       | Poor-24%<br>Borderline-28%<br>Acceptable-48%   | Poor-46% Borderline-<br>23% Acceptable-<br>31%    |
| Galkacyo   | %9.0   | %0.0  | 0.0%   | 21.1         | 29.4                      | 31.6                 | 30.5                          | 2%   | Poor-1% Borderline-<br>7% Acceptable-92%       | Poor-1% Borderline-<br>15% Acceptable-<br>84%     |
| Garowe     | 3.6%   | 2.0%  | %0.0   | 25.5         | 10.9                      | 15.4                 | 15.2                          |  | Poor-1% Borderline-<br>0% Acceptable-99%       | Poor-0% Borderline-<br>3% Acceptable-97%          |
| Hargeisa   | 13.9%  | 2.0%  | 4.0%   | 22.9         | 31.3                      | 23.7                 | 32.1                          |  | Poor-6% Borderline-<br>28% Acceptable-<br>66%  | Poor-8% Borderline-<br>8% Acceptable-84%          |
| Kismayo    | %9.9   | 2.0%  | 4.0%   | 4.1          | 22.8                      | 37.8                 | 49.5                          |  | Poor-11% Borderline-10% Acceptable-79%         |   |
| Qardho     | 4.1%   | 10.0%   | 1.0%   | 27.6         | 43.4                      | 40.3                 | 33.4                          | Poor-9% Borderline-14% Acceptable-76%              | Poor-4% Borderline-<br>25% Acceptable-<br>71%  | Poor-7% Borderline-<br>41% Acceptable-<br>52%     |

5.4 Factors that Determined the February-June 2016 IPC in IDP Settlements (Continued)

| 9 <del>4</del>  |   |                                  |                                 |                                 |  |   |   |  |                                 |                                 |                                  |   |                                  |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| IDP IPC Phase:<br>(Projected: Feb-<br>June 2016)  | Crisis  | Crisis                           | Crisis                          | Crisis                          | Crisis                                   | Crisis  | Crisis                                      | Emergency  | Crisis                          | Crisis                          | Crisis                           | Crisis  | Crisis                           |
| IDP IPC<br>Phase:<br>(Jan 2016)   | Crisis  | Crisis                           | Crisis                          | Crisis                          | Crisis                                   | Crisis  | Crisis                                      | Emergency  | Crisis                          | Crisis                          | Crisis                           | Crisis  | Crisis                           |
| Urban IPC Area<br>Phase<br>Classifications:<br>(Projected Feb-<br>Jun 2016)                             | Minimal   | Stressed                         | Minimal                         | Stressed                        | Stressed                                 | Stressed  | Stressed                                    | Stressed   | Minimal                         | Stressed                        | Minimal                          | Stressed  | Stressed                         |
| Mortality<br>(CDR): Deyr<br>2015-16   | Acceptable  | Acceptable                       | Acceptable                      | Acceptable                      | Acceptable                               | Acceptable  | Alert                                       | Acceptable   | Acceptable                      | Acceptable                      | Acceptable                       | Acceptable                                      | Acceptable                       |
| Mortality<br>(CDR): Gu<br>2015  | Serious   | Serious                          | Alert                           | Alert                           | Alert                                    | Serious   | Critical                                    | Serious  | Acceptable                      | Alert                           | Alert                            | Alert   | Alert                            |
| Mortality<br>(CDR): Deyr<br>2014/15   | Serious   | Serious                          | Acceptable                      | Acceptable                      | Acceptable                               | Acceptable  | Crifical                                    | Acceptable   | Acceptable                      | Acceptable                      | Acceptable                       | Serious   | Acceptable                       |
| Global Acute<br>Malnutrition<br>(GAM): Deyr<br>2015-16  | Serious   | Serious                          | Alert                           | Crifical                        | Alert                                    | Serious   | Serious                                     | Crifical   | Crital                          | Crifical                        | Serious                          | Alert   | Serious                          |
| Global Acute<br>Mainutrition<br>(GAM): Gu 2015  | Critical  | Serious                          | Alert                           | Serious                         | Alert                                    | Serious   | Critical                                    | Critical   | Critical                        | Critical                        | Serious                          | Serious   | Serious                          |
| Global Acute<br>Malnutrition<br>(GAM): Deyr<br>2014/15  | Orifical  | Serious                          | Alert                           | Orifical                        | Alert                                    | Serious   | Serious                                     | Orital   | Orifcal                         | Orifical                        | Serious                          | Alert   | Serious                          |
| % of HHs with access to safe water: Deyr 2015-16  | %2.69   | %2.66                            | 100.0%                          | 37.5%                           | 100.0%                                   | 100.0%  | 100.0%                                      | 99.6%  | 99.0%                           | 99.6%                           | 99.6%                            | 49.8%   | 78.1%                            |
| % of HHs with<br>access to safe<br>water. Gu 2015   | 44.9%   | 100.0%                           | 91.7%                           | 41.2%                           | 98.0%                                    | 93.5%   | 97.3%                                       | 93.6%  | 99.4%                           | 99.3%                           | 99.2%                            | 62.1%   | 88.5%                            |
| % of HHs with access to safe water. Deyr 2014/15  | 56.1%   | 96.9%                            | 81.6%                           | 23.3%                           | 78.6%                                    | 91.3%   | 100.0%                                      | 92.3%  | 98.1%                           | 100.0%                          | 86.1%                            | 3.0%  | 76.4%                            |
| Share of Food<br>Expenditure (%):<br>Deyr 2015-16   | 78.0%   | 87.0%                            | 78.0%                           | 76.0%                           | 78.0%                                    | 81.0%   | 83.0%                                       | 77.0%  | 75.0%                           | 73.0%                           | 82.0%                            | 81.0%   | 70.0%                            |
| Share of Food<br>Expenditure<br>(%): Gu 2015  | 74.0%   | 84.6%                            | 82.4%                           | 76.1%                           | 79.0%                                    | 75.3%   | 79.7%                                       | 76.3%  | 80.3%                           | 59.9%                           | 79.8%                            | 80.7%   | 72.3%                            |
| Share of Food<br>Expenditure<br>(%): Deyr<br>2014/15  | 72.8%   | 85.0%                            | 77.5%                           | 81.12                           | 74.6%                                    | 77.48   | 75.6%                                       | 75.68  | 74.20                           | 67.2%                           | 76.8%                            | 76.5%   | 78.68                            |
| Food basket cost share in the CMB: Deyr 2015-16   | 65%   | %79                              | 74%                             | %18                             | 83%                                      | 75%   | %99   | 71%  | 72%                             | %18                             | 74%                              | %99   | %18                              |
| Food basket cost share in the CMB: Deyr CMB: Gu 2015  | 63.5%   | 67.1%                            | 74.2%                           | 87.3%                           | 82.6%                                    | 75.3%   | 70.5%                                       | 70.5%  | 68.7%                           | 85.9%                           | 74.2%                            | 66.5%   | 87.3%                            |
| Food basket<br>cost share in<br>the CMB: Deyr<br>2014/15  | 63.7%   | 69.4%                            | 75.5%                           | 88.0%                           | %9728                                    | %9'12   | 71.1%                                       | 71.1%  | 72.9%                           | 87.1%                           | 75.5%                            | 72.4%   | 88.0%                            |
| Main Sources<br>of Food<br>(Milklor<br>Cereals): Deyr<br>2015-16  | Market<br>purchase,<br>Own<br>production                          | Market<br>purchase,<br>Borrowing | Market<br>purchase              | Market<br>purchase              | Market<br>purchase,<br>Own<br>production | Market<br>purchase,<br>Own<br>production            | Market<br>purchase,<br>Borrowing            | Market<br>purchase,<br>Community<br>gifts and<br>Donations | Market<br>purchase              | Market<br>purchase              | Market<br>purchase               | Market<br>purchase                              | Market<br>purchase,<br>Borrowing |
| Main Sources of<br>Food (Milk/or<br>Cereals): Gu<br>2015  | Market purchase Market purchase,<br>Own Production Own production | Market purchase Market purchase  | Market purchase Market purchase | Market purchase Market purchase | Market purchase Market purchase          | Market purchase                                     | Market purchase, Market purchase, Borrowing | Market purchase,<br>Food aid                               | Market purchase Market purchase | Market purchase Market purchase | Market purchase                  | Market<br>purchase, Food Market purchase<br>aid | Market purchase                  |
| Main Sources<br>of Food<br>(Milk/or<br>Cereals): Deyr<br>2014/15  | Market purchase<br>Own Production                                 | Market purchase                  | Market purchase                 | Market purchase                 | Market purchase                          | Market<br>purchase, Own<br>production,<br>Borrowing | Market purchase<br>Borrowing                | Market<br>purchase, Own<br>production                      | Market purchase                 | Market purchase                 | Market<br>purchase,<br>Borrowing | Market<br>purchase, Food<br>aid                 | Market<br>purchase,<br>Borrowing |
| Average Number of Productive Assets: Deyr 2015-16   | 2   | 2                                | -                               | 2                               | -  | -   | 2   | 2  | 2                               | 2                               | 2                                | 2   | -                                |
|   | 2   | 2                                | -                               | 1                               | 2  | -   | 2   | 8  | 2                               | 2                               | -                                | 2   | -                                |
| Average Number of Average Number Productive Assets: of Productive Deyr 2014/15 Assets: Gu 2015          | 2   | 2                                | -                               | 2                               | -  | -   | 2   | 2  | 2                               | 2                               | -                                | 2   | 2                                |
| Average Number of Average Number Settle meProductive Assets: of Productive Deyr 2014/15 Assets: 0. 2015 | Baidoa  | Banadir                          | Berbera                         | Bossaso                         | Burao                                    | Dhusamar  | Dobley                                      | Dolow  | Galkacyo                        | Garowe                          | Hargeisa                         | Kismayo   | Qardho                           |

## **5.5 IDP Survey Data Collection Points**

| Zone               | Region     | Towns              | livelihood                         | Data collection Procedure       |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| North SISh         | W.Galbeed  | Hargeisha, Berbera | Internally Displaced Persons (IDP) | Representative Household Survey |
| North SISh         | Togdheer   | Burao              | Internally Displaced Persons (IDP) | Representative Household Survey |
| North SoSh         | Bari       | Bossaso, Qardo     | Internally Displaced Persons (IDP) | Representative Household Survey |
| North SoSh         | Nugaal     | Garowe             | Internally Displaced Persons (IDP) | Representative Household Survey |
| North SoSh/Central | Mudug      | Galkayo            | Internally Displaced Persons (IDP) | Representative Household Survey |
| Central            | Galgaduud  | Dusamareb          | Internally Displaced Persons (IDP) | Representative Household Survey |
| South              | Bay        | Baidoa             | Internally Displaced Persons (IDP) | Representative Household Survey |
| South              | Gedo       | Dolow              | Internally Displaced Persons (IDP) | Representative Household Survey |
| South              | Lower Juba | Kismayo, Dobley    | Internally Displaced Persons (IDP) | Representative Household Survey |
| South              | Banadir    | Mogadishu          | Internally Displaced Persons (IDP) | Representative Household Survey |

## 5.6 Factors that Determined the IPC phase classification in the projection Feb-Jun 2016 Rural Livelihoods of Somalia

## 5.6.1 Gedo Region Livelihood Zones

| Indicators  | Southern Inl                     | and pastoral   | Juba Pump irrig                               |  | Southern Agrop agropastoral liv     | elihoods  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|
|   | Positive                         | Negative   | Positive                                      | Negative                                       | Positive                            | Negative Factors  |
|   | Factors                          | Factors  | Factors                                       | Factors  | Factors                             | regulive i deters   |
| Food Availability, Access, Utilization  | More than                        | . 40.0.0   | than 80% of                                   |  | than 80% of the                     |   |
| and Stability   | 80% of the                       |  | the   |  | households in                       |   |
| and Stability   |                                  |  | households in                                 |  |                                     |   |
|   | households                       |  |   |  | the area are                        |   |
|   | in the area                      |  | the area are                                  |  | comfortably                         |   |
|   | are                              |  | comfortably                                   |  | able to meet                        |   |
|   | comfortably                      |  | able to meet                                  |  | basic food                          |   |
|   | able to                          |  | basic food                                    |  | needs without                       |   |
|   | meet basic                       |  | needs without                                 |  | atypical coping                     |   |
|   | food needs                       |  | atypical coping                               |  | strategies and                      |   |
|   |                                  |  |   |  | livelihood are                      |   |
|   | without                          |  | strategies and                                |  |                                     |   |
|   | atypical                         |  | livelihood are                                |  | stable                              |   |
|   | coping                           |  | stable  |  |                                     |   |
|   | strategies                       |  |   |  |                                     |   |
|   | and                              |  |   |  |                                     |   |
|   | livelihood                       |  |   |  |                                     |   |
|   | are stable                       |  |   |  |                                     |   |
|   | are stable                       |  |   |  |                                     |   |
| Livestock Condition (PET Score)   | Average                          |  | Average                                       |  | Average to                          |   |
| December 2015   |                                  |  |   |  | (PET 3)                             |   |
|   | (PET 3)                          |  | (PET 3)                                       |  |                                     |   |
|   |                                  |  |   |  |                                     |   |
| Mills manderation (many holoss  | A                                |  | A.,   |  | A.,                                 |   |
| Milk production (poor, below average, average to above average)   | Average                          |  | Average                                       |  | Average                             |   |
| – December 2015   |                                  |  |   |  |                                     |   |
| Devr cereal crop production level as  | NA                               |  | Above   |  | A h a                               |   |
| % of Gu PWA (1995-2014)   | INA                              |  |   |  | Above average                       |   |
| % of Gu PWA (1995-2014)   |                                  |  | average (18%                                  |  | (18% PWA)                           |   |
|   |                                  |  | PWA)  |  |                                     |   |
| Availability of cereal stocks (# of   | NA                               |  | 2-3 months                                    |  | 3-4 month (                         | 2 months ( Southern   |
| months) compared to normal <i>Deyr</i>  | INA                              |  | 2-3 months                                    |  | ,                                   | ,   |
| months) compared to normal Deyr   |                                  |  |   |  | High potential)                     | agropastoral)   |
| ToT daily casual labor to cereals:  | NA                               |  |   | Decreased                                      |                                     | Decreased from all  |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 –  | INA                              |  |   |  |                                     |   |
| Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average  |                                  |  |   | from all                                       |                                     | three period of   |
| (2010-2014)   |                                  |  |   | three  |                                     | comparison  |
| (2010 2011)   |                                  |  |   | period of                                      |                                     |   |
|   |                                  |  |   | comparison                                     |                                     |   |
|   |                                  |  |   |  |                                     |   |
|   |                                  |  |   |  |                                     |   |
|   |                                  |  |   |  |                                     |   |
| ToT local quality goat to cereals:  |                                  | Decreased  | NA  |  |                                     | Decreased from all  |
|   |                                  |  |   |  |                                     |   |
|   |                                  |  |   |  |                                     |   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 -  |                                  | from all three   |   |  |                                     | three period of   |
|   |                                  | from all three period of   |   |  |                                     |   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 –<br>Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average  |                                  | from all three   |   |  |                                     | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 –<br>Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average  |                                  | from all three period of   |   |  |                                     | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 –<br>Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average<br>(2010-2014)   |                                  | from all three period of   |   |  |                                     | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants)  | Increasing                       | from all three period of   | Increased                                     |  | Increasing                          | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels   | Increasing<br>trend              | from all three period of   |   |  | Increasing<br>trend                 | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  | trend                            | from all three period of   | Increased<br>trend                            |  | trend                               | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline Herd size trend (small ruminants)  |                                  | from all three period of   | Increased                                     |  |                                     | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels   | trend                            | from all three period of   | Increased<br>trend                            |  | trend                               | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline   | trend<br>at Baseline<br>or above | from all three period of   | Increased<br>trend<br>Baseline or<br>above    |  | trend  Baseline or above            | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last GU   | trend<br>at Baseline             | from all three period of   | Increased<br>trend<br>Baseline or             |  | trend Baseline or                   | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline   | trend<br>at Baseline<br>or above | from all three period of   | Increased<br>trend<br>Baseline or<br>above    |  | trend  Baseline or above            | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last GU (Dec 2015)  | at Baseline or above             | from all three<br>period of<br>comparison  | Increased trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | 200 4/2 1/2                                    | trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | three period of<br>comparison   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last <i>GU</i> (Dec 2015)  Cost of Minimum basket (CMB   | at Baseline or above             | from all three period of comparison  | Increased trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | 3%↑(2,442,                                     | trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | three period of   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last GU (Dec 2015)  | at Baseline or above             | from all three<br>period of<br>comparison  | Increased trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | 525  | trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | three period of<br>comparison   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last <i>GU</i> (Dec 2015)  Cost of Minimum basket (CMB   | at Baseline or above             | from all three period of comparison  | Increased trend  Baseline or above  Decreased |  | trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | three period of<br>comparison   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last GU (Dec 2015)  Cost of Minimum basket (CMB change July -Dec2015).  | at Baseline or above             | from all three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh).                                 | Increased trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | 525<br>So.Sh).                                 | trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last <i>GU</i> (Dec 2015)  Cost of Minimum basket (CMB change July -Dec2015).  Nutrition status (Dec 2015 and | at Baseline or above             | from all three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh).                                 | Increased trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | 525<br>So.Sh).                                 | trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July –Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last GU (Dec 2015)  Cost of Minimum basket (CMB change July -Dec2015).  | at Baseline or above             | from all three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh).                                 | Increased trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | 525<br>So.Sh).  Nutrition: Sustained           | trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh  Nutrition situation: Critical in the North |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last <i>GU</i> (Dec 2015)  Cost of Minimum basket (CMB change July -Dec2015).  Nutrition status (Dec 2015 and | at Baseline or above             | from all three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh).  Nutrition situation: Sustained | Increased trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | 525<br>So.Sh).  Nutrition: Sustained Critical. | trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh   |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last <i>GU</i> (Dec 2015)  Cost of Minimum basket (CMB change July -Dec2015).  Nutrition status (Dec 2015 and | at Baseline or above             | from all three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh).                                 | Increased trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | 525<br>So.Sh).  Nutrition: Sustained           | trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh  Nutrition situation: Critical in the North |
| change July -Dec2015, Dec 2014 – Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)  Herd size trend (small ruminants) July -Dec 2015, and levels compared to baseline  Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline  Trend of debt level from last <i>GU</i> (Dec 2015)  Cost of Minimum basket (CMB change July -Dec2015).  Nutrition status (Dec 2015 and | at Baseline or above             | from all three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh).  Nutrition situation: Sustained | Increased trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | 525<br>So.Sh).  Nutrition: Sustained Critical. | trend  Baseline or above  Decreased | three period of comparison  3%↑(2,442,525 So.Sh  Nutrition situation: Critical in the North |

# 5.6 Factors that Determined the IPC phase classification in the projection Feb-Jun 2016 Rural Livelihoods of Somalia (Continued)

|   |   | South<br>I |  |                                |   |  |
|---|---|------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Mortality (Dec 2015)                                    | CDR: 0.16<br>U5DR: 0.30   |            | CDR: 0.44<br>U5DR: 0.54  |                                | NA  |  |
| Gu 2016 seasonal rains projection                       | Near<br>average   |            | Near average   |                                | Near average  |  |
| Other income opportunities expected                     | Increased<br>income<br>livestock<br>products                        |            | Offseason production of Maize.                                     | Low Cash<br>crop<br>production | Increased<br>income<br>livestock<br>products                    |  |
| Projected humanitarian support<br>(February -June 2016) | substantial<br>Humanitari<br>an in North<br>Gedo with<br>low access |            | substantial<br>Humanitarian<br>in North Gedo<br>with low<br>access |                                | substantial<br>Humanitarian in<br>North Gedo<br>with low access |  |

## 5.6.2 Juba Regions Livelihood Zones

| Indicators                    | Southern Inlan<br>Livelihood |          | Juba Pas                 | storal   |                     | avity irig<br>erine | JUBA-Sorg<br>Agropastora<br>Agropastora<br>Rainfed Ag | and South.<br>II/Southern |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
|                               | Positive                     | Negative | Positive                 | Negative | Positive            | Negative            | Positive  | Negative                  |
|                               | Factors                      | Factors  | Factors                  | Factors  | Factors             | Factors             | Factors   | Factors                   |
| Food                          | Minimal: HH                  |          | Minimal: HH              |          | Stressed            |                     | Stressed  | Stressed                  |
| Availability,                 | group is able                |          | group is able            |          | phase               |                     | phase   | phase                     |
| Access,                       | to meet                      |          | to meet                  |          | adequate            |                     | adequate to   | adequate to               |
| Utilization and<br>Stability  | essential food               |          | essential food           |          | to meet<br>food     |                     | meet food consumption                                 | meet food consumption     |
| Stability                     | and non-food                 |          | and non-food             |          | consumptio          |                     | requirement   | requirement               |
|                               | items without                |          | items without            |          | n                   |                     | requirement   | requirement               |
|                               | engaging in                  |          | engaging in              |          | requirement         |                     |   |                           |
|                               | atypical                     |          | atypical                 |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
|                               | coping                       |          | coping                   |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
|                               | strategies                   |          | strategies               |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
|                               | including any                |          | including any            |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
|                               | reliance on                  |          | reliance on              |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
|                               | humanitarian                 |          | humanitarian             |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
|                               | access                       |          | access                   |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
|                               |                              |          |                          |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
| Liveeteek                     | PET 3-4                      |          | PET 3-5                  |          |                     | NA                  | DET 2.4   | PET 2-3                   |
| Livestock condition (PET      | PET 3-4                      |          | PE1 3-5                  |          |                     | INA                 | PET 3-4   | PE1 2-3                   |
| Score) Jan                    |                              |          |                          |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
| 2016                          |                              |          |                          |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
| Milk production               | Average                      |          | Average                  |          | N/A                 |                     | Average   |                           |
| average                       |                              |          |                          |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
| Deyr 15-16                    | NA                           |          | N/A                      |          | 4.440/ 6            |                     | SAHP:115%   |                           |
| cereal crop                   |                              |          |                          |          | 141% of PWA and     |                     | of PWA and  |                           |
| production level as % of      |                              |          |                          |          | 156% of             |                     | 121% of 5YA;<br>Southern                              |                           |
| Deyr PWA                      |                              |          |                          |          | 5YA                 |                     | Rainfed:179%  |                           |
| (1995-2014)                   |                              |          |                          |          |                     |                     | of PWA and  |                           |
| ,                             |                              |          |                          |          |                     |                     | 170% of 5YA   |                           |
|                               |                              |          |                          |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
| Availability of               | NA                           |          | NA                       |          | 4-months            |                     | 3-Months from   |                           |
| cereal stocks<br>(# of        |                              |          |                          |          | including offseason |                     | Jan 2016  |                           |
| months) comp                  |                              |          |                          |          | from Match          |                     |   |                           |
| ared to normal                |                              |          |                          |          | 2016                |                     |   |                           |
| Deyr                          |                              |          |                          |          |                     |                     |   |                           |
| ToT daily                     | N/A                          |          | N/A                      | NA       | Rahole:Sli          |                     |   |                           |
| casual labor to               |                              |          |                          |          | ms                  |                     |   |                           |
| cereals:<br>change July-      |                              |          |                          |          | ↑11%,25% and 100%   |                     |   |                           |
| Dec'15,                       |                              |          |                          |          | compared            |                     |   |                           |
| Dec'15-Dec'14,                |                              |          |                          |          | to July'15,         |                     |   |                           |
| Dec.15-5-yrs                  |                              |          |                          |          | Dec'15 and          |                     |   |                           |
| av (2010-                     |                              |          |                          |          | 5 years             |                     |   |                           |
| 2014)                         |                              |          |                          |          | average             |                     |   |                           |
| ToT Coot loss!                | Marketa-Duala                |          | Markete                  |          | respectively        |                     | Marketa   | Markete                   |
| ToT Goat local<br>quality ito | Markets:Buale<br>,Afmadow,Ha |          | Markets:<br>Buale,Afmado |          |                     |                     | Markets:<br>Hagar                                     | Markets:<br>Jamame        |
| cereals:                      | gar and                      |          | w,Hagar and              |          |                     |                     | SAHP:   | Southern                  |
| change July-                  | Dobley                       |          | Dobley                   |          |                     |                     | ↑53%,55%  | Rain fed AP               |
| Dec'15,                       | Dec 2015 is                  |          | Dec 2015 is              |          |                     |                     | and 13%   | ↓7%,13%                   |
| Dec'14-Dec'15,                | 101% of Dec                  |          | 101% of Dec              |          |                     |                     | compared to   | and 23%                   |

| Indicators  | Southern Inlan<br>Livelihood   | d Zone              | Juba Pas  | storal              | Rive   | ravity irig<br>erine | JUBA-Sorg<br>Agropastora<br>Agropastora<br>Rainfed Ag           | and South.  |
|---|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|--|----------------------|---|---|
|   | Positive<br>Factors  | Negative<br>Factors | Positive<br>Factors   | Negative<br>Factors | Positive<br>Factors  | Negative<br>Factors  | Positive Factors  | Negative<br>Factors   |
| 5-yrs av<br>5(2010-2014)  | 2014 (82 Kg<br>per Head)<br>105% of the<br>average of<br>last 6 months<br>108% of 5<br>years average |                     | 2014 (82 Kg<br>per Head)<br>105% of the<br>average of<br>last 6 months<br>108% of 5<br>years<br>average             |                     |  |                      | July'15,<br>Dec'14 and 5<br>years average<br>respectively       | compared to<br>July'15,<br>Dec'14 and<br>5 years<br>average<br>respectively |
| Herd size trend<br>(small<br>ruminants) July<br>– Dec. 2015                                 | Increasing;  |                     | Increasing  |                     | N/A  | N/A                  | increasing  |   |
| Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to baseline | Above<br>baseline Herd<br>size   |                     | Above<br>baseline Herd<br>size  |                     | N/A  | N/A                  | Above<br>baseline Herd<br>size for SAP<br>OF Salagle/<br>Sakow  |   |
| Trend of debt<br>level from last<br>Gu2015 (Jul<br>'15) to Dec.<br>2015                     | Decreasing   |                     | Decreasing  |                     | decreasing   |                      | decreasing  |   |
| CMB change<br>(% change   | Lower<br>Juba:2,188,93   |                     | Lower<br>Juba:2,188,9   |                     | Lower<br>Juba:2,188,   |                      | Lower<br>Juba:2,188,93  |   |
| from July to<br>Dec'15)   | 8 SoSh in<br>Dec'15 - 5%<br>decrease   |                     | 38 SoSh in<br>Dec'15 - 5%<br>decrease   |                     | 938 SoSh<br>in Dec'15 -<br>5%<br>decrease                          |                      | 8 SoSh in<br>Dec'15 - 5%<br>decrease                            |   |
|   | Middle Juba:1,867,25 0 SoSh in Dec'15 - 6% decrease  |                     | Middle<br>Juba:1,867,2<br>50 SoSh in<br>Dec'15 - 6%<br>decrease   |                     | Middle<br>Juba:1,867,<br>250 SoSh<br>in Dec'15 -<br>6%<br>decrease |                      | Middle<br>Juba:1,867,25<br>0 SoSh in<br>Dec'15 - 6%<br>decrease |   |
| Nutrition status<br>(July 2014 and<br>change from<br>December<br>2013)                      | Not available  |                     | Alert<br>nutrition: but<br>improved<br>from Serious<br>in Deyr<br>2015/16<br>situation GAM<br>MUAC rates<br>(5.5%). |                     | Not<br>available   |                      | Not available   |   |
| Mortality (July<br>2014)<br><i>GU'16</i>  | N/A<br>Near Average  |                     | N/A Near Average  |                     | N/A<br>Near  |                      | N/A<br>Near Average   |   |
| seasonal rains  | iveal Average  |                     | iveal Average   |                     | Average  |                      | iveal Average   |   |

| Southern Inland Pastoral<br>Livelihood Zone   |  | Juba Pastoral  |  | Juba Gravity irig<br>Riverine  |   | JUBA-Sorgh-HIGH-P<br>Agropastoral and South<br>Agropastoral/Southern<br>Rainfed Agropastoral  |   |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| Positive<br>Factors   | Negative<br>Factors  | Positive Factors   | Negative<br>Factors  | Positive<br>Factors  | Negative<br>Factors   | Positive Factors  | Negative<br>Factors   |
|   |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |
| NA  |  | NA   |  | NA   |   | NA  |   |
| humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net | Middle<br>Juba due<br>to<br>insecurity   | humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net  | in Middle<br>Juba due<br>to<br>insecurity  | planned<br>humanitaria<br>n<br>intervention<br>up to June<br>2016, for<br>mainly<br>livelihood<br>protection<br>(65%) and<br>improve of  | Middle Juba<br>due to<br>insecurity   | humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net   | Middle Juba<br>due to<br>insecurity   |
| (35%) with<br>limited of<br>Afmadow,<br>Kismayo and<br>Badhaadhe<br>(Lower Juba)  |  | (35%) with<br>limited of<br>Afmadow,<br>Kismayo and<br>Badhaadhe<br>(Lower Juba)   |  | food access<br>and safety<br>net (35%)<br>with limited<br>of<br>Afmadow,<br>Kismayo<br>and<br>Badhaadhe<br>(Lower  |   | (35%) with<br>limited of<br>Afmadow,<br>Kismayo and<br>Badhaadhe<br>(Lower Juba)  |   |
|   | NA  There is also planned humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe | NA  There is also planned humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe | There is also planned humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe | There is also planned access in Middle Juba due to insecurity livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe | There is also planned access in humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba)  Restricted access in Middle access in Middle Juba due to planned humanitarian in Middle Juba due intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba)  Restricte d access also planned humanitarian in Middle Juba due to insecurity intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba)  Kismayo and Badhaadhe | There is also planned humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba)  Restricted access in Middle Juhanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba)  Restricted daccess in Middle Juba due to insecurity intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba)  Restricted daccess in Middle Juba due to insecurity intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba)  Restricted daccess also planned humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba) | NA Restricted access in Middle Juba due to up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba)  Restricted access in Middle Juba daccess in Middle Juba due to planned humanitarian intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba)  Restricted d access in Middle Juba daccess in Middle Juba due to insecurity intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba)  Restricted d access in Middle Juba due to insecurity intervention up to June 2016, for mainly livelihood protection (65%) and improve of food access and safety net (35%) with limited of Afmadow, Kismayo and Badhaadhe (Lower Juba) |

| Indicators   | Southern Inla<br>Livelihoo  | od Zone   | Bay High F<br>Agropastoral Liv   | velihood Zone  |   | estoral<br>od Zone  | Livelih  | gropastoral<br>ood Zone   |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|
|  | Positive  | Negative  | Positive   | Negative   | Positive  | Negative  | Positive   | Negative  |
| Food Availability,<br>Access, Utilization<br>and Stability   | Adequate to meet food consumption requirement, without a typical coping strategies.                                 | Factors   | Factors  Adequate to meet food consumption requirement, without a typical coping strategies.                                 | Factors  | Factors  Adequate to meet food consumption requirement, without a typical coping strategies.                            | Factors   | Adequate to meet food consumption requirement, without a typical coping  | Factors   |
| Livestock condition<br>(PET score)<br>Dec'2015   | PET (3-4)   |   | PET score(3-4)   |  | PET score 3- 4  |   | PET score<br>(:3- 4)   |   |
| Milk production<br>(poor, below<br>average, average to<br>above average) –<br>December 2015                                      | Average   |   | Average  |  | Average   |   | Average  |   |
| Deyr2015/16 cereal crop production level as % of Deyr  | NA  |   | 146% of PWA  |  | 165%of PWA  |   | 184% of<br>PWA   |   |
| PWA (1995-2014)  Availability of cereal stocks (# of months) compared to normal Deyr   | NA  |   | 4-5 months   |  | 2-3 months  |   | 1-2 months   |   |
| ToT daily casual<br>labor to cereals:<br>Change July-Dec<br>2015, Dec'14 –Dec<br>2015 and Dec'15-<br>5yr average (2010-<br>2015) | NA  |   | ↑ Dec14, & five year average Stable compared to last six months  |  | ↑ Dec14, July<br>15 & five year<br>average  |   | ↑ Dec14,<br>July 15 & five<br>year average   |   |
| ToT local quality<br>goat to cereals:<br>change Jul-Dec  | ↑from Jul'15;   |   |  | ↓ From Jul'15; Dec'14 and  |   | ↓ From     Jul'15; Dec'14     and Five-year                                     | ↑ From<br>Jul'15;  |   |
| 2015, Dec 2014 –<br>Dec 2015 and<br>Dec'15- 5yr average<br>(2010-2014)   |   | averages.   |  | Five-year<br>averages  |   | averages  | Dec'14 and<br>Five-year<br>averages  |   |
| Herd size trend<br>(small ruminants)<br>Jul- Dec 2015 and<br>levels compared to<br>Baseline                                      | ↑ increasing above BL   |   | ↑ increasing at BL   |  | ↑Increasing<br>Above BL   |   | ↑Increasing<br>Above BL  |   |
| Herd size trend<br>(small ruminants)<br>projection till Jun<br>2016 and levels<br>compared to<br>Baseline                        | ↑ increasing<br>Above BL  |   | ↑ increasing above BL  |  | ↑ increasing<br>Above BL  |   | ↑ increasing<br>Above BL   |   |
| Trend of debt level<br>from last Gu (Gu15-<br>Deyr 15\16)  | ↓21% (\$105-<br>83).  |   | <b>√</b> 3% (\$61-59)  |  | ↓ 17%.(\$161-<br>133)   |   | ↓ 25%<br>(\$110-82)  |   |
| CMB change<br>(% change from Jul<br>to Dec 2015)   | √8% (from<br>2,378,188 to<br>2,182,644<br>sosh)   |   |  | ↑6%<br>(from1,769,0<br>00 to<br>1,867,938<br>sosh))                                |   | ↑6%<br>(from1,769,00<br>0 to 1,867,938<br>sosh))                                | √8% (from 2,378,188 to 2,182,644 sosh)   |   |
| Nutrition status<br>(from Jul' 15 to<br>Dec'15)  |   | Deteriorate<br>d from alert<br>to serious   |  | Deteriorated from serious to critical  |   | Deteriorated<br>from serious to<br>critical in Bay;<br>no data in<br>Bakool.    |  | No Data<br>Available  |
| Mortality (July 2014)  |   | CDR= 0.14<br>(0.05-0.41)  |  | CDR<br>=0.45(0.21-<br>0.98)  |   | CDR<br>=0.45(0.21-<br>0.98)   |  | -No recent<br>Data  |
| Deyr'15\16 seasonal rains projection   | Near average  |   | Near average   |  | Near average  |   | Near<br>average I  |   |
| Other income   | NA  |   | Cash   |  | Cash crops  |   | NA NA  |   |
| opportunities expected Projected humanitarian support (Feb - Jun 2016)   | Planned<br>humanitarian<br>intervention to<br>improve food<br>access,<br>safety net and<br>livelihood<br>protection | However,<br>very limited<br>or lack of<br>access is<br>reported in<br>both<br>regions | crops(sesame, ground nut etc) Planned humanitarian intervention to improve food access, safety net and livelihood protection | However,<br>very limited<br>or lack of<br>access is<br>reported in<br>both regions | (sesame, ground nut etc) Planned humanitarian intervention to improve food access, safety net and livelihood protection | However, very<br>limited or lack<br>of access is<br>reported in<br>both regions | Planned<br>humanitarian<br>intervention<br>to improve<br>food access,<br>safety net<br>and<br>livelihood<br>protection | However, ver<br>limited or lac<br>of access is<br>reported in<br>both regions |

|   | Southern<br>Pasto   |          | Coasta   | a Belt &<br>al <i>Deeh</i><br>od Zones | Southern R<br>Riverine (<br>Irrigation Li<br>Zone  | Gravity<br>velihood | Sorghui<br>Potei   |          |
|---|---|----------|--|--|--|---------------------|--|----------|
| L. P. M.  | Positive  | Negative | Positive   | Negative                               | Positive   | Negative            | Positive   | Negative |
| Food<br>Availability,<br>Access,<br>Utilization<br>and Stability              | House hold in the area are comfortably to meet basic food needs | Factors  | House hold in the area are comfortab ly to meet basic food needs & Borderline adequate to meet food consumpti on requirement | Factors                                | Factors  Southern Rain fed and parts of Riverine: Middle shabelle Borderline adequate to meet food consumption requirement; while Riveirne gravity in Lower shabelle House hold in the area are comfortably to meet basic food needs | Factors             | Factors  House hold in the area are comfortably to meet basic food needs | Factors  |
| Livestock<br>Condition<br>(PET Score)<br>– Dec 2015                           | PET 3- 4  |          | PET 3- 4   |  | PET 3- 4   |                     | PET 3- 4   |          |
| Milk production (poor, below average, average to above average) – Dec 2015    | Average   |          | Average  |  | Average  |                     | Average  |          |
| Deyr cereal<br>crop<br>production<br>level as % of<br>Deyr PWA<br>(1995-2014) | NA  | NA       | NA   | NA                                     | Middle Shabelle:14 3 % of PWA  Lower Shabelle: 107% of PWA   |                     | NA   | NA       |
| Availability of cereal stocks (# of months) com pared to normal deyr          |   |          |  |  | Middle Shabelle: Riverine (2-3 months); Agropastoral (3-4 month); Lower Shabelle: Riverine (2 months); Agropastoral  |                     |  |          |

## Shabelle Regions Livelihood Zones (Continued)

|  | Southern<br>Pasto  | oral                | Coasta<br>Livelihoo   | a Belt &<br>al <i>Deeh</i><br>od Zones   | Southern R<br>Riverine (<br>Irrigation Li<br>Zone                                   | Gravity<br>velihood<br>es | Sorghum High<br>Potential   |                     |
|--|--|---------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Indicators   | Positive<br>Factors  | Negative<br>Factors | Positive<br>Factors   | Negative<br>Factors  | Positive<br>Factors<br>(3 months)   | Negative<br>Factors       | Positive<br>Factors   | Negative<br>Factors |
| ToT daily<br>casual labor<br>to cereals:<br>change July<br>2014-July15;<br>Jan-July15;<br>Jul15-<br>5yr average<br>(2010-2014)   |  |                     | Coastal Deeh: Dec14- DEc15 Stable Jul-Dec15 Stable; 33% increase in 5 year average (Slim Cadale)                      | Dec14- Dec15; 50% decrease Jul-Dec15 decrease 50% ,Stable 5 year average. (market; Adan/yab al | Riverine: Increase all comparing periods (Slim, Walamoy & Daresalam and Bulo marer) |                           | SAP: High<br>Potential:<br>Higher all<br>the three<br>comparison<br>period<br>(SLIM War-<br>mahan,<br>Torotorow<br>and<br>Farsoley) |                     |
| ToT local<br>quality goat<br>to cereals:<br>change<br>July14-July<br>2015<br>Jan-July15<br>and Dec 5yr<br>average<br>(2010-2014) | SIP:<br>Higher all<br>three<br>comparison<br>period<br>(Wanla-<br>weyn market) |                     | Coastal Deeh: Increase a year ago by 11% and 23% last six months but decrease d by 3% a 5 year average( Slim: Cadale) | Cowpea<br>belt:<br>Decrease<br>all<br>comparin<br>g periods.                                   | SAP rain fed Increased all comparing periods :( Merka market)                       |                           | Higher all<br>three<br>comparison<br>period<br>(Wanla-<br>weyn<br>market)   |                     |
| Herd size<br>trend (small<br>ruminants)<br>Aug-Dec<br>2015 and<br>levels<br>compared to<br>Baseline                              | Increased;<br>No baseline  |                     | Increased<br>; No<br>baseline   |  | SAP:<br>Increased;<br>No baseline   |                           | Increased;<br>No baseline   |                     |

|  | Southern<br>Pasto                        |                      |   | a Belt &<br>al <i>Deeh</i><br>od Zones | Southern R<br>Riverine (<br>Irrigation Li<br>Zone  | Gravity<br>velihood                    | Sorghui<br>Potei  |                                 |
|--|--|----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|
| l  | Positive                                 | Negative             | Positive  | Negative                               | Positive   | Negative                               | Positive  | Negative                        |
| Trend of<br>debt level<br>from last <i>Gu</i><br>(July 2015) | Factors N/A                              | Factors              | Increased<br>(Central<br>Agropasto<br>ral and<br>Coastal<br>Deeh) | Factors                                | Factors N/A  | Factors                                | Factors  Decreased  | Factors                         |
| CMB change<br>(% change<br>from July to<br>Dec 2015)         | Lower<br>Shabelle:<br>↓1,952,073<br>SoSh |                      | Middle<br>Shabelle:<br>\$oSh<br>1,771,070                         |  | SAP Middle Shabelle: ↓ SoSh 1,771,070 Riverine: Middle Shabelle: ↓ SoSh 1,771,070  Lower Shabelle: ↓ 1,952,073 SoSh Riverine: Shabelle: Lower Shabelle: ↓ 1,952,073 SoSh Riverine: Shabelle: ↓ 1,952,073 SoSh Riverine: Shabelle: ↓ 1,952,073 SoSh |  | Lower<br>Shabelle:<br>↓1,952,073<br>SoSh  |                                 |
| Nutrition<br>status From<br>(July 2015<br>to                 | No Data                                  |                      | No Data   |  |  |  |   |                                 |
| December<br>2015 change                                      |  |                      |   |  |  | Riverine:<br>Sustain<br><b>Serious</b> |   | AP<br>Sustain<br><b>Serious</b> |
| Mortality<br>(Dec 2015)                                      | No Data                                  |                      | No Data   |  | Riverine:<br>CDR:<br>0.28(0.16-<br>0.52)<br>U5 DR:<br>0.42(0.14-<br>1.26)<br>Acceptable<br>Death rate  |  | Agropasto<br>ral: CDR:<br>032 (0.16-<br>0.63)<br>U5 DR:<br>0.64(0.25-<br>1.64<br>Acceptable<br>Death rate |                                 |
| Gu16<br>seasonal<br>rains<br>projection                      | Near<br>Average                          |                      | Near<br>Average   |  | Near<br>Average  | U5 DR:<br>1.21(0.65-<br>2.24)          | Near<br>Average   |                                 |
| Other income opportunities expected                          |  |                      | Increased<br>(access to<br>labour in<br>Mogadish<br>u-Deeh)       |  | Increased (access to labour in Mogadishu) and cash crops labour opportunities  |  | Increased<br>(access to<br>labour in<br>riverine)   |                                 |
| Projected<br>humanitarian<br>support (Feb<br>–june 2016)     | Planned<br>Humanitarian<br>intervention  | Restricted<br>Access | Planned<br>Humanita<br>rian<br>interventi<br>on                   | Restricted<br>Access                   | Planned<br>Humanitarian<br>intervention  | Restricted<br>Access                   | Planned<br>Humanitari<br>an<br>intervention   | Restricted<br>Access            |

## 5.6.5 Hiran Region Livelihood Zones

| Indicators  | Southern Inland<br>Livelihoods  | d Pastoral   | Hawd pastora   | Il livelihoods             | Riverine pump in   | rigation   | Southern Agropas   | storal                     |
|---|---|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|
|   | Positive  | Negative   | Positive   | Negative                   | Positive   | Negative   | Positive Factors   | Negative                   |
| Food Availability, Access,<br>Utilization and Stability   | Factors HH in the area are able to meet comfortably basic food needs without atypical coping stratigies   | Factors  | Factors HH in the area are able to meet comfortably basic food needs without atypical coping stratigies  | Factors                    | Factors Borderline adequate to meet food consumption requirement | Factors  | Borderline<br>adequate to meet<br>food consumption<br>requirement  | Factors                    |
| Livestock Condition (PET<br>Score) Dec 2015   | PET 3-4   |  | PET 3-4  |                            | PET 3 -4   |  | PET: 3-4   |                            |
| Milk production (poor,<br>below average, average to<br>above average) – Dec 2015<br>Deyr 2015/16 cereal crop          | average at HH level and for sale Not applicable   |  | average at HH level and for sale Not   |                            | average at HH<br>level<br>900MT;92% of                           |  | average at HH<br>level and for sale<br>4 400MT;125% of   |                            |
| production level as % of<br>Deyr PWA (1995-2014)  |   |  | applicable   |                            | Deyr PWA   |  | Deyr PWA   |                            |
| Availability of cereal stocks among poor HH (# of months) compared to normal <i>Deyr</i>                              | Not applicable  |  | Not<br>applicable  |                            | 2- 3 months  |  | (2 -3) months  |                            |
| ToT daily casual labor to cereals: change Dec,14 -Dec15, July – Dec 2015 and 5yr average (2010-2014)                  | -   |  | Not<br>applicable  |                            |  | 9 kg † July '15 -<br>7 kg and year<br>ago -8 kg, but<br>remain stable<br>compared 5<br>years average –<br>Jalaqsi<br>SLIMS(red<br>sorghum) | ↑29% (7 – 9kg)<br>Dec'14 – Dec'15<br>and ↑13%<br>increased in 5yrs<br>average but<br>remained stable<br>in six months<br>time(July, 15).<br>Halgen SILMS<br>(white sorghum)  |                            |
| ToT local quality goat to<br>cereals:<br>change July 15 –Dec.15,<br>Dec. 2014 – Dec.15 and<br>5yr average (2010-2014) | † 2kg from<br>70kg to 72kg<br>and 20kg<br>from 52kg to<br>72kg<br>compared to<br>July'15 and<br>and year ago<br>respectively<br>(favorable)<br>Goat/ white<br>sorghum | 19kg from<br>91kg to 72kg<br>compared to<br>5 years<br>average | †7kg from 50kg to 57kg compared to a year ago and five years average and † 1kg from 56kg to 57kg compared to july '15 (goat /rice) — refer Central region's Hawd |                            | Not applicable   |  | † 29kg from 63kg<br>to 92kg,23kg<br>from 69kg to<br>92kg and 3kg<br>from 89kg to<br>92kg compared<br>to July 115, year<br>ago and five<br>years average<br>respectively<br>( goat/ white<br>Sorghum) in<br>Halgen SLIM |                            |
| Herd size trend (small<br>ruminants) July - Dec 2015<br>and levels compared to<br>Baseline                            | Increasing at baseline or above   |  | Increasing at baseline or above  |                            | Not applicable   |  | Increasing at baseline or above  |                            |
| Herd size trend (small ruminants) projection till June 2016 and levels compared to Baseline                           | Increasing at baseline or above   |  | Increasing at baseline or above  |                            | Not applicable   |  | Increasing at baseline or above  |                            |
| Trend of debt level since last <i>GU</i> (July. 2015)  CMB change (% change from July to Dec 2015)                    | ↓16%(\$50 -43)  | †3%<br>(2 130,000  |  | ↑ <b>3</b> %<br>(2 130,000 | 17% (USD120<br>-100)   | ↑ <b>3</b> %<br>(2 130,000   | 12%( \$143 -<br>126)   | ↑ <b>3</b> %<br>(2 130,000 |
| Nutrition status Dec. 2015<br>and change from July<br>2015)   | Critical ↔  | SoSh)  |  | SoSh)<br>Critical ↔        |  | SoSh)<br>Critical ↔  |  | SoSh)<br>Critical ↔        |
| Wortality (Dec. 2015 )  | CDR: 0.35<br>(0.22 – 0.57)<br>U 5DR: 0.70<br>(0.34 – 1.43)  |  | CDR: 0.35<br>(0.22 – 0.57)<br>U 5DR: 0.70<br>(0.34 – 1.43)   |                            | CDR: 0.30<br>(0.16 – 0.58)<br>U5DR: 0.82<br>(0.68 – 4.81         |  | CDR: 0.30 (0.16<br>- 0.58)<br>U5DR: 0.82 (0.68<br>- 4.81   |                            |
| GU 2015 seasonal rains projection   | Near Normal   |  | Near Normal  |                            | Near Normal  |  | Near Normal  |                            |
| Other income opportunities expected   | NA  |  | NA   |                            | Cash crop<br>labour activities;<br>honey sales                   |  | Bush product sales   |                            |
| Projected humanitarian support (February-JUne 2016 )  | Planned<br>humanitarian<br>intervention   | Extremely limited acess  | Planned<br>humanitarian<br>intervention  | Extremely limited acess    | Planned<br>humanitarian<br>intervention                          | Extremely limited acess  | Planned<br>humanitarian<br>intervention  | Extremely limited aces     |

## 5.6.6 Central Regions Livelihood Zones

| Indicators                    | Addun Pastoral  |              | Hawd pastoral       |              | Cowpea Belt         | 1                                       | Coastal Deeh    | _                                       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|---|
|                               | Positive        | Negative     | Positive            | Negative     | Positive Factors    | Negative Factors                        | Positive        | Negative Factor                         |
|                               | Factors         | Factors      | Factors             | Factors      |                     |   | Factors         |   |
| Food Availability, Access,    | Borderline      |              | Comfortably         |              | Borderline          |   | Borderline      |   |
| Utilization and Stability     | adequate to     |              | meet food           |              | adequate to meet    |   | adequate to     |   |
|                               | meet food       |              | consumption         |              | food consumption    |   | meet food       |   |
|                               | consumption     |              | requreiment         |              | requirement         |   | consumption     |   |
|                               | requirement     |              |                     |              |                     |   | requirement     |   |
| Livestock Condition (PET      | PET 3           |              | PET 3               |              | PET 3               |   | PET:3           |   |
| Score) Dec 2015               |                 |              |                     |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| Milk production (poor,        | Average         |              | Average             |              | Average             |   | Average         |   |
| below average, average to     |                 |              |                     |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| above average) – Dec 2015     |                 |              |                     |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| Deyr 2015 cowpea crop         | N/A             |              | N/A                 |              | (5150 tones) ;10%   | )                                       | N/A             |   |
| production level as % of      |                 |              |                     |              | higher than Deyr    |   |                 |   |
| Deyr 2014                     |                 |              |                     |              | 14 production       |   |                 |   |
| Availability of cereal stocks | N/A             |              | N/A                 |              | 2-3 months          |   | N/A             |   |
| among poor HH (# of           |                 |              |                     |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| months) compared to           |                 |              |                     |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| normal                        |                 |              |                     |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| ToT daily casual labor to     | N/A             |              |                     |              | Higher than all     |   | Higher than all |   |
| cereals (red sorghum):        |                 |              | N/A                 |              | three periods of    |   | three periods   |   |
| change July15-Dec 15, Dec     |                 |              | 1                   |              | comparison          |   | of comparison   |   |
| 14-Dec 2015 and Dec 5yr       |                 |              |                     |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| average (2009-2014)           |                 |              |                     |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| ToT local quality goat to     | Higher than all |              | Higher than         |              | Higher than Six-    | lower than five                         | Higher than     | lower than five                         |
| Rice:                         | three periods   |              | all three           |              | months and annual   | year average                            | Six-months      | year average                            |
| change July'15 –Dec'15,       | of comparison   |              | periods of          |              | monens and annual   | year average                            | and annual      | year average                            |
| Dec'14– Dec'15 and Dec        | or comparison   |              | comparison          |              |                     |   | and annual      |   |
| 5yr average (2009-2014)       |                 |              | companison          |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| Herd size trend (small        | Increasing      |              | Increasing          |              | Increased trend     | Increased trend                         | Increasing      | Increased trend                         |
| ruminants) Dec 2015           | trend           |              | Increasing<br>trend |              | increased trend     | Below baseline                          | _               | Below baseline                          |
| Herd size trend (small        |                 |              |                     |              |                     | Increased trend                         | trend           | Increased trend                         |
| •                             | Increasing      |              | Increasing          |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| ruminants) projection till    | trend           |              | trend               |              |                     | Below baseline                          |                 | Below baseline                          |
| June 2016 and levels          | Abve baseline   |              | Above               |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| compared to Baseline          |                 |              | baseline            |              |                     |   |                 |   |
| Trend of debt level since     | Derceased       |              | Decreased           |              |                     | Increased trend                         | Decreased       |   |
| last <i>Deyr</i> (Dec. 2015)  | trend           |              | trens               |              |                     |   | trend           |   |
| CMB change (% change          |                 | <b>† 2</b> % |                     | <b>† 2</b> % |                     | <b>↑2</b> %                             |                 | <b>† 2</b> %                            |
| from July 2015 to Dec'15      |                 | (2,572,109   |                     | ((2,572,10   |                     | (2,572,109 SoSh)                        |                 | (2,572,109 SoSh                         |
| ,                             |                 | SoSh)        |                     | 9 SoSh)      |                     | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Nutrition status Dec 2015     |                 |              |                     | Sustained    |                     | Improved                                |                 | Detriorated very                        |
| and change from July 2015     |                 | Improved     |                     | serious      |                     | Serious from                            |                 | Critical from                           |
| and change from July 2013     |                 | Alert from   |                     | 50045        |                     | Critiacl                                |                 | Critical                                |
|                               |                 | serious      |                     |              |                     | Circiaci.                               |                 | C. T. Car                               |
| Mortality (July 2015 )        | CDR= 0.00       | 5011045      | CDR= 0.26           |              | CDR= 0.23           |   | CDR= 0.42       |   |
| Gu 2016 seasonal rains        | Near averagel   |              | Near average        |              | Near average        |   | Near average    |   |
| projection                    | redi dverager   |              | redi dverage        |              | ivedi dverdge       |   | wedi average    |   |
| Other income                  | Increased       |              | Increased           |              | Increased income    |   | Increased       |   |
| opportunities expected        | income from     |              | income from         |              | from livestock in   |   | income from     |   |
| opportunities expected        | livestock in    |              | livestock in        |              | Ramadan month       |   | livestock in    |   |
|                               | Ramadan         |              | Ramadan             |              | namadan monu        |   | Ramadan         |   |
|                               | month           |              | month               |              |                     |   | month           |   |
| Projected humanitarian        | There is        |              | There is            |              | There is planned    |   | There is        | 1                                       |
| •                             |                 |              | planned             |              | 1                   |   |                 |   |
| support (Feb-June 2016 )      | planned         |              |                     |              | huminterian         |   | planned         |   |
|                               | huminterian     |              | huminterian         |              | interventions( food |   | huminterian     |   |
|                               | interventions(  |              | interventions(      |              | access, safety net  |   | interventions(  |   |
|                               | food access,    |              | food access,        |              | and livelihood      |   | food access,    |   |
|                               | safety net and  |              | safety net and      |              | protection) with    |   | safety net and  |   |
|                               | livelihood      |              | livelihood          |              | very limited acces  |   | livelihood      |   |
|                               | protection)     |              | protection)         |              |                     |   | protection)     |   |
|                               | with very       |              | with very           |              |                     |   | with very       |   |
|                               | limited acces   |              | limited acces       |              |                     |   | limited acces   |   |

|   | Pastoral Livelihoo<br>Hawd, Addun, Northern Inland Pasto<br>Deeh Pastora  | rals, East Golis and Coastal  |
|---|---|---|
| Indicators  | Positive Factors  | Negative Factors  |
| Food Availability, Access, Utilization and Stability  | Hawd and Addun: Comfortably able meet basic food consumption needs  | :   |
|   | Rest livelihoods: Borderline adequate to meet food consumption requirement  |   |
| Livestock Condition (PET Score) Dec 2015  | PET 3-4 in most livelihoods.  | Livestock remained in rain deficit of NIP are poor (2)  |
| Milk production (poor, below average, average to above average) – Dec 2015  | Average in most livelihoods   | Poor in NIP livelihood zone   |
| Cereal crop production level as % of <i>Deyr</i> PWA (1995-2014)  | NA  | NA  |
| Availability of cereal stocks (# of months) compared to normal <i>Deyr</i>  | NA  | NA  |
| ToT daily casual labor to cereals:<br>change Dec 2014 –Dec 2015, Dec 2015-<br>July 2015 and 5yr average (2010-2014) | NA  | NA  |
| ToT local quality goat to cereals (Rice): change Dec 2014 –Dec 2015, Dec 2015-July 2015 and 5yr average (2010-2014) | 73 kg/head ,higher than 5yr average   | Decreased from annual and<br>Six- months  |
| Herd size trend (small ruminants) July-Dec 2015 levels a compared to Baseline                                       | Most livelihoods are either as or above baseline  | Decreased trend : Below baseline For NIP  |
| Herd size trend (small ruminants)<br>projection till June 2016 and levels<br>compared to Baseline                   | Increasing trend for most livelihood zones, as /or above baseline   | Decreasing trend for NIP<br>Livelihood( below baseline)   |
| Trend of debt level since last <i>Gu</i> 2015   | Hawd (USD293) and Addun: (USD217)  Decreased or Sustained   | Increased trend for NIP<br>(highest level 42%↑), Coastal<br>Deeh and East Golis   |
| CMB change (% change from July to December 2015)  | 4 105 891 So.Sh (†8%)   | <del></del>   |
| Nutrition status Dec 2015 and trend from July 2015  |   | Hawd, East Golis and Coastal<br>Deeh sustained Serious;<br>Addun:- Alert from Serious<br>NIP: Alert                               |
| Mortality (Dec 2015)  | Hawd: CDR= =0.36, Addun: CDR=0.00 East Golis: CDR=0.12; Coastal Deeh: CDR=0.12  | NIP: CDR <b>=0.58</b>   |
| Gu 2016 seasonal rainfall projection  | Near average rainfall   |   |
| Other income opportunities expected   | Increased income from livestock during the Ramadan month in June2016  | Reduced income from frankincense (Maydi) in East Golis and fishing in Coastal Deeh, because of negative impact of Yemen conflict. |
| Projected humanitarian support (Feb- June 2016 )  | Planned Humanitarian intervention to improve food access, safety net and livelihood protection, Normal access in most Livelihoods |   |

## 5.6.8 Northwest Regions Livelihood Zones

| Indicators  | NW-Pastoral Live<br>Hawd, NIP, WestGolis,   |  |   | ivelihood Zones<br>Togdheer AP)                               |
|---|---|--|---|---|
|   | Positive Factors  | Negative Factors   | Positive Factors  | Negative Factors  |
| Food Availability, Access, Utilization and Stability  | Hawd and WestGolis:<br>comfortably able to meet<br>basic food requirement<br>Rest livelihoods: Borderline<br>adequate to meet food<br>consumption requirement | Significant food<br>consumption in Guban<br>Livelihood                             | Borderline adequate to meet<br>food consumption<br>requirement-Togdheer<br>agropastoral   | Significant food consumption in NWAP Livelihoods              |
| Livestock Condition (PET Score) Dec 2015  | PET 3, other livelihoods  | except parts of NIP/Guban<br>PET 2   | PET 3   |   |
| Milk production (poor, below average, average to above average) – Dec 2015  | Average in most livelihoods   | Below average in<br>Guban/parts of NIP   |   | Below average in NWAP   |
| Gu /Karan cereal crop production level as % of Gu crop PET (2010-2014)  | NA  |  |   | Poor production: 13% of PET (2010-2014); lowest over a decade |
| ToT daily casual labor to cereals:<br>change July 2015, Dec 2015 – Dec<br>2014 and Dec 5yr average (2010-2014)                  | NA  |  | Increased in all three periods<br>of comparison (Food aid<br>distribution and cross border<br>trade) result declined white<br>sorghum price |   |
| ToT local quality goat to cereals (rice):<br>change -July 2015, Dec 2015 – Dec<br>2015-Dec14 and Dec 5yr average<br>(2010-2014) | Stable Six month, higher the annual and Five-year average   |  |   |   |
| Herd size trend (small ruminants) July-<br>Dec2015 and levels compared to<br>Baseline   | Hawd, EastGolis, NIP<br>,Increased; at/above baseline   | Guban and WestGolis below baseline   | Increased; cattle at baseline   | Sheep and goat below baseline                                 |
| Herd size trend (small ruminants)<br>projection till June 2016 and levels<br>compared to Baseline                               | Increasing; at baseline   | Below baseline in Guban  | Increasing; cattle at baseline  | Sheep/goat below baseline                                     |
| Availability of cereal stocks (# of months) compared to normal <i>Deyr</i>  | NA  |  |   | Zero cereal stocks  |
| Trend of debt level from last <i>Deyr</i> (July 2015)   |   | Increased trend in all livelihoods, but NIP has the highest increase in debt level | NA  | Increased trend   |

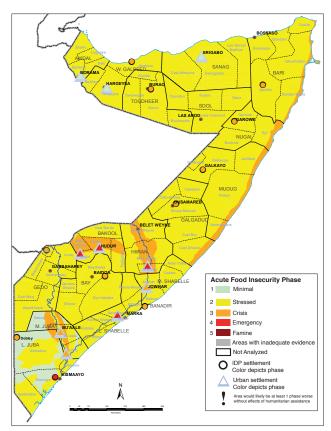
| Indicators  | NW-Pastoral Liv<br>Hawd, NIP, WestGolis,  |  |  | ivelihood Zones<br>Togdheer AP)   |
|---|---|--|--|---|
|   | Positive Factors  | Negative Factors   | Positive Factors   | Negative Factors  |
| Cost of Minimum basket (CMB) change (% change from July 2015 to Dec 2015) | 6%↑ (960,660 SISh) and<br>4↑(4,731,062 SoSh)  |  | 6%↑ (960,660SISh);   |   |
| Nutrition status (July2015and change from December 2015)                  |   | West Golis/EastGolis:<br>Serious Sustained, Guban<br>Critical, Hawd and NIP<br>Alert |  | Alert sustained   |
| Mortality (Dec 2015)  | WestGolis: CDR= 0.00<br>EastGolis: CDR= 0.00  | Guban: CDR=: 0.63<br>Hawd: CDR= 0.31<br>NIP:CDR=0.58                                 | NWAP: CDR= 0.31  |   |
| Gu2016 seasonal rains projection  | Near average  | NA for Guban-  | Near average   |   |
| Other income opportunities expected                                       | Increased income from<br>livestock sales during<br>Ramadan period in June<br>2016   | Decreased income from frankincense in East Golis                                     |  | Decreased income from farm<br>labour/self-employment<br>during crop harvest in<br>November 2015 |
| Projected humanitarian support (Feb – June2016)                           | Planned Humanitarian<br>intervention to improve food<br>access, safety net and<br>livelihood protection, Normal<br>access in most areas |  | Planned Humanitarian<br>intervention to improve food<br>access, safety net and<br>livelihood protection, Normal<br>access in most areas. |   |

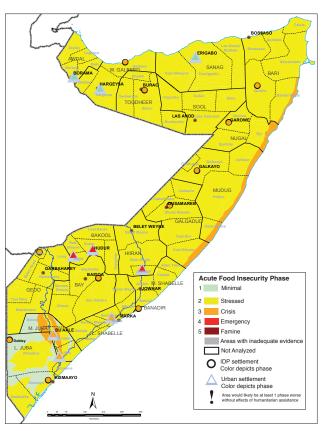
## 5.7 Time-Series of Integrated Phase Classifications for Somalia

#### 5.7.1 Integrated Phase Classifications (IPC) for Rural, Urban and IDPs

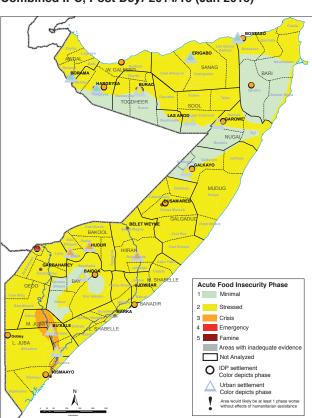
## Combined IPC, Post Gu 2014 (Jul 2014)

## Combined IPC, Post Gu 2014 (Aug-Dec 2014)

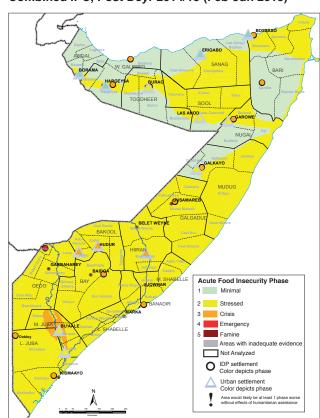




Combined IPC, Post Deyr 2014/15 (Jan 2015)

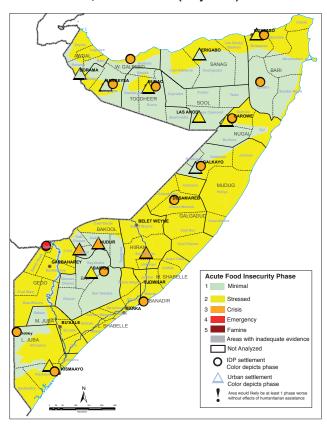


Combined IPC, Post Deyr 2014/15 (Feb-Jun 2015)

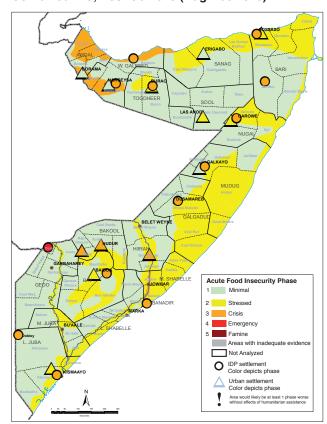


## 5.7.1 Integrated Phase Classifications (IPC) for Rural, Urban and IDPs (continued)

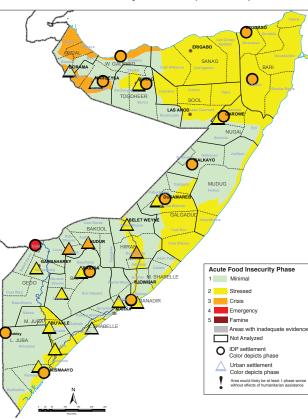
#### Combined IPC, Post Gu 2015 (July 2015)



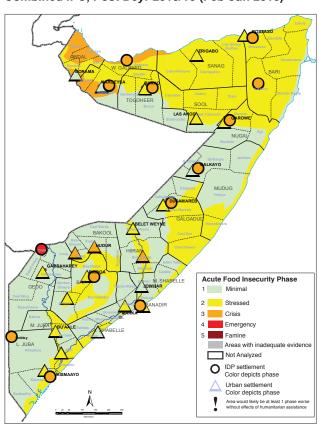
## Combined IPC, Post Gu 2015 (Aug-Dec 2015)



Combined IPC, Post Deyr 2015/16 (Jan 2016)



Combined IPC, Post Deyr 2015/16 (Feb-Jun 2016)



#### 5.8 Background of the Integrated Food Security Phase Classification

The IPC was first developed in 2004 by the Food Security Analysis Unit (FSAU), which was renamed as FSNAU in 2009. Since then, FSNAU has been progressively developing and using this tool to classify different food security situations. Given the success of the IPC in Somalia, a number of food security-oriented agencies formed a global partnership for further development and use of the IPC. This partnership included the following agencies: FAO, WFP, USAID-funded FEWS NET, Oxfam GB, CARE, SCF-UK/US, and the JRC of the European Union. Together with national governments, these international agencies and many others at regional and national levels are collaborating to continue the development and use of the IPC in other countries.

In late 2007, a decision was made by the International IPC Steering Committee to introduce some technical improvements and changes to the existing IPC Version 1.0, including a number of structural revisions and standardization of the cartographic protocols. In October 2012, a revised IPC Version 2.0 was released, which introduced revised standards based on field application and expert consultation over the past several years. The IPC Version 2.0 was developed by IPC Global Support Unit based on numerous consultations with IPC country analysts, academic studies, and direct inputs from the IPC Technical Advisory Group (a group of food security experts representing the IPC partner agencies and other organizations).

By definition, IPC is a set of tools and procedures to classify the nature and severity of food insecurity. Its purpose is to consolidate complex analysis of food security situations for evidence-based decision support. It is designed from the perspective of decision making. Thus, rather than 'pushing' complex information to decision makers, the IPC is designed to be demand driven-taking stock of the essential aspects of situation analysis that decision makers consistently require. Given the inherent complexity of food security analysis, data limitations, and diverse contexts; the IPC protocols include practical tools and processes to ensure these questions are answered - as best as possible - in a comparable, transparent, reliable, relevant, and consensus-based manner. The IPC is not an assessment methodology or data collection tool. It does not replace the need for continued investment in comprehensive data collection mechanisms. Rather the IPC approach utilizes the available information to classify the nature and severity of the food security situation, around the needs of decision makers as well as, contributes to making food security actions more effective, needs-based, strategic, and timely.

The IPC approach is designed to be applicable in any context irrespective of the type of food insecurity, hazard, socio-economic, livelihood, institutional, or data context. Although the IPC is designed to structure the analysis process as systematically as possible, it requires critical thinking on the part of the food security analysts as it is not based on a mathematical model. As such, the analysts are required to have strong understanding of the concepts and technical details of conducting food security, nutrition, and livelihoods analysis. Further, because the IPC relies on a consensus-based approach, it requires the analysts to be conscious of, and minimize, any potential biases in their analysis. This is achieved through a critical evaluation of the available evidence in support of an agreed food security classification.

The IPC Version 2 has four functions: (1) Building Technical Consensus, (2) Classifying Severity and Causes, (3) Communicating for Action, and (4) Quality Assurance. Each function includes protocols (tools and procedures) that *Gu*ide the work of food security analysts. By systematizing these core and essential aspects of food security analysis, the IPC contributes to developing standards and building capacity for food security professionals.

Some key revisions in Version 2.0 include:

- · Organizing the IPC tools and processes around the four functions stated above
- Introducing an IPC analytical framework that builds from and draws together four commonly used conceptual frameworks: Risk = *f* (Hazard, Vulnerability), Sustainable Livelihoods Approach, Nutrition Conceptual Model, and the four 'dimensions' of food security (availability, access, utilization, and stability).
- Condensing the IPC reference outcomes just four (food consumption, livelihood change, nutrition, and mortality), complimented by an open set of contribution factors. This will further enable comparable results across different contexts.
- · Clarifying and revising units of analysis including spatial, population, and temporal units
- Clarifying the early warning function of the IPC by having two time periods for analysis of acute food insecurity: current situation and projected most likely scenario.
- Clarifying how to account for humanitarian assistance in the analysis.
- · Introducing a Reference Table and associated tools for analyzing Chronic Food Insecurity.
- Improving the communication tools (previously known as the cartographic protocols) to include additional aspects of core communication
- Clarifying the technical consensus process
- · Restructuring the IPC analysis templates to improve usability and analytical rigor
- Introducing simple tools for identifying causes.
- Introducing tools and further *Guidelines* for quality assurance

IPC Version 2.0 distinguishes between two conditions of food insecurity - acute and chronic. Acute food insecurity is a

81

snapshot in time of the current or projected severity of the situation, regardless of the causes, context, or duration. Chronic food insecurity is the prevalence of persistent food insecurity, that is, levels of food insecurity that continue even in the absence of hazards/shocks or high frequency of years with acute food insecurity. For acute food insecurity, the IPC has two units of classification: Area-based (i.e., the overall population within a given area), and Household Group-based (i.e., relatively homogenous groups of households with regards to food security outcomes). **Acute Food Insecurity Reference Table for Area Classification** provides Reference Outcomes (Food Consumption, Livelihood Change, Nutritional Status, and Mortality) and General Response Objectives for five Phases of Acute Food Insecurity for the population in a given area (Table 1). Unless otherwise stated, the analysis is based on the whole population in the area. Within a given area, there can be multiple groups of households experiencing different Phases of food insecurity. **Acute Food Insecurity Reference Table for Household Group Classification** provides a general description, reference outcomes, and General Response Objectives for five Phases of Acute Food Insecurity at the household level (Table 33). In this way, groups of relatively homogenous households can be classified in different Phases within a given area. The reference indicators are organized according to the IPC Analytical Framework. These include Outcomes of household food security (Food Consumption, Livelihood Change, Nutritional Status, Mortality) and Contributing Factors (Hazards & Vulnerability, Food Availability, Access, Utilization, and Stability, Human water requirements).

Table 18: Acute Food Insecurity Reference Table for Area Classification

|               |                                      |   |  |  |  | Phase 5  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| has           | se Name and                          | Phase 1   | Phase 2  | Phase 3  | Phase 4  | Famine   |
|               | Description                          | Minimal   | Stressed   | Crisis   | Emergency  | (evidence for all three<br>criteria of food<br>consumption, wasting,<br>and CDR is<br>required to classify<br>Famine)      |
|               | Food Consumption & Livelihood Change | More than 80% of households in the area are comfortably able to meet basic food needs without atypical coping strategies & livelihoods are stable | Based on the IPC<br>Household Group<br>Reference Table, at<br>least 20% of<br>the households in the<br>area are in<br>Phase 2, 3, 4, or 5                    | Based on the IPC Household Group Reference Table, at least 20% of the households in the area are in Phase 3, 4, or 5 | Based on the IPC<br>Household Group<br>Reference Table, at<br>least 20% of the<br>households in the<br>area are in Phase<br>4 or 5 | Based on the IPC<br>Household Group<br>Reference Table, at least<br>20% of the<br>households in the area<br>are in Phase 5 |
| Area Outcomes | Nutritional<br>Status                | Wasting Prevalence:<br><3%<br>BMI <18.5<br>Prevalence: <10%   | Wasting<br>Prevalence: 3-10%,<br>unstable<br>BMI <18.5<br>Prevalence: 10-20%   | Wasting Prevalence: 10- 15% OR > usual & increasing BMI <18.5 Prevalence: 20- 40%, 1.5 x greater than reference      | Wasting Prevalence:<br>15 – 30%; OR<br>> usual & increasing<br>BMI <18.5<br>Prevalence: >40%                                       | Wasting Prevalence:<br>>30%<br>BMI <18.5 Prevalence:<br>far > 40%  |
|               | Mortality                            | CDR: <0.5/10,000/<br>day<br>U5DR: ≤1/10,000/day   | CDR: <0.5/10,000/<br>day<br>U5DR: ≤1/10,000/day  | CDR: 0.5-1/10,000/<br>day<br>USDR: 1-2/10,000/<br>day  | CDR: 1-2/10,000/day<br>OR >2x<br>reference<br>U5DR: 2-4/10,000/day   | CDR: >2/10,000/day<br>U5DR: >4/10,000/day  |
|               | General                              |   | Cross- Cutting Objectives  (1) mitigate immediate outcomes, (2) support livelihoods, (3) address underlying food insecurity if it exists, and (4) monitoring |  | ving causes and chronic  |  |
|               | Response<br>Objectives               | Priority: Build Resilience, Disaster Risk Reduction   | Priority: Disaster Risk Reduction, Protect Livelihoods   | Priority: Protect Livelihoods, prevent malnutrition, and prevent loss of   | Priority:<br>Save Lives &<br>Livelihoods   | Priority: Prevent widespread death and total collapse of livelihoods   |

Table 19: Acute Food Insecurity Reference Table for Household Group Classification

|  |   | Phase 1  | Phase 2   | Phase 3   | Phase 4   | Phase 5  |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|
|  |   | None   | Stressed  | Crisis  | Emergency   | Catastrophic   |
| Pł                                       | nase Name and<br>Description                            | HH group is able to meet<br>basic food needs without<br>atypical coping<br>strategies.       | Even with any current or projected humanitarian assistance:  · HH group food consumption is reduced but minimally adequate without having to engage in irreversible coping strategies.  | Even with any current or projected humanitarian assistance:  HH group has significant food consumption gaps with high or above usual acute malnutrition;  OR  HH group is marginally able to meet minimum food needs only with irreversible coping strategies such as liquidating livelihood assets or diverting expenses from essential nonfood items. | Even with any current or projected humanitarian assistance: HH group has extreme food consumption gaps resulting in very high acute malnutrition or excess mortality; OR HH group has extreme loss of livelihood assets that will likely lead to food consumption gaps. | Even with any current or projected humanitarian assistanca: HH group has near complete lack of food and/or other basic needs where starvation, death, and destitution are evident. |
|  |   | HH group is able to meet basic food needs without  | Quantity: minimally adequate<br>(2,100kcal pp/day) & unstable   | Quantity: significant gap OR 2,100<br>kcal pp/day via asset stripping   | Quantity: extreme gap; much<br>below 2,100kcal pp/day   | Quantity: effectively complete gap   |
| Household Outcomes (measure or inferred) | Food Consumption<br>(Quantity &<br>Nutritional Quality) | atypical coping<br>strategies.   | HDDS: deterioration of HDDS (loss of 1 food group from typical, based on 12 food groups)  FCS: acceptable consumption (but deteriorating) HHS: none or slight (0-1)  CSI: = reference, but unstable HEA: Small or moderate  Livelihood Protection Deficit | HDDS: severe deterioration of HDDS (loss of 2 food groups from typical based on 12 food groups) FCS: borderline consumption HHS: moderate (2-3) CSI: > reference and increasing HEA: Substantial Livelihood Protection deficit OR small Survival Deficit <20%   | HDDS: 40 out of 12 food groups FCS: poor consumption HHS: severe (4-6) CSI: Significantly > reference HEA: Survival Deficit >20% but <50%   | HDDS <3 out of 12 food groups FCS: [below] poor consumption HHS: severe (6) CSI: far > reference HEA: Survival Deficit >50%  |
| 00                                       |   | Livelihood: Sustainable  | Livelihood: Stressed  | Livelihood: Accelerated Depletion   | Livelihood: Irreversible Depletion  | Livelihood: Near   |
| old Out                                  | Livelihood Change<br>(Assets & Strategies)              | strategies and assets  Coping Strategies: normal and not irreversible                        | strategies and assets  Coping Strategies: 'insurance strategies'  | of strategies and assets  Coping: 'crisis strategies'   | of strategies and assets  Coping: 'distress strategies'   | Complete Collapse of strategies and assets Coping: effectively no ability to cope  |
| Househ                                   | <b>Nutritional Status</b><br>(due to food deficits)     | No presence of mildly acutely malnourished child and/or mother in households                 | Presence of mildly acutely<br>malnourished child and/or<br>mother in households   | Presence of moderately acutely malnourished child and/or mother in households   | Presence of severely acutely malnourished child and/or mother in households   | Presence of several<br>severely acutely<br>malnourished people in<br>households  |
|  | Mortality   | Unchanged  | Unchanged   | Marginal increase; unstable   | Significant increase  | Death due to starvation is evident in hhs  |
|  | Food Availability,                                      | Adequate and short term  | Stressed, borderline adequate,  | Inadequate and short-term   | Extremely inadequate and short-   | Effectively no availability,   |
| اي                                       | Access, Utilization,                                    | stable   | and short-term unstable   | unstable  | T erm unstable  | access, and utilization.   |
| to                                       | and Stability   | Water: marginally ≥15  | Water: marginally ≥15 liters  | Water: 7.5 to 15 liters pppd  | Water: 4 to 7.5 liters pppd   | Volatile.  Water: <4 liters pppd   |
| Fac                                      | Water   | liters pppd; stable  | pppd; unstable  |   |   |  |
| Contributing Factors                     | Hazards &<br>Vulnerability                              | None or minimal effects<br>of hazards and<br>vulnerability causing<br>short-term instability | Effects of hazards and<br>vulnerability causing short-<br>term instability and stressing<br>livelihoods and food<br>consumption   | Effects of hazards and vulnerability causing short-term instability resulting in loss of assets and/or significant food consumption deficits  | Effects of hazards and vulnerability causing short-term instability resulting in large loss of livelihood assets and/or food consumption deficits   | Effects of hazards and vulnerability causing short-term instability resulting in near complete collapse of livelihood assets and/or near complete food consumption deficits        |
|  |   | (4)  |   | Cross-Cutting Objectives:   | and absence to the addition to the second   | (4)  |
|  |   |  | . ———   | oods, (3) address underlying causes a   | . — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —   | i ————   |
| Res                                      | General sponse Objectives                               | <b>Priority</b> : Build Resilience, Disaster Risk Reduction                                  | <b>Priority</b> : Disaster Risk Reduction, Protect Livelihoods  | <b>Priority:</b> Protect Livelihoods, prevent malnutrition, and prevent loss of life  | <b>Priority:</b> Save lives & livelihoods   | Priority: Prevent widespread death and total collapse of livelihoods   |

## 5.9 Post Deyr 2015/16 Assessment, Analysis and Reporting Timeline

| Activity  | Date  | Description/Location  |
|---|---|---|
| Regional planning workshops   | Dec. 12-13, 2015  | Training & Planning with Partners:     Galkaayo (Central Teams)     Garowe (Northeast Teams),     Mogadishu for southern teams (Shabelle Teams)     Baidoa (Bay Team)     Dhobley (Juba Team)     Dolow (Gedo Team)     Beletweyn (Hiran Team)     Hargeysa (Northwest Teams)     Finalization of Regional Travel Itineraries |
| Fieldwork   | Dec. 14-25, 2015  | Fieldwork within rural areas of each region     Fieldwork in IDP settlements  |
| Regional Analysis Meetings  · Hargeisa (for Northwest and Southern Regions)  · Garowe (Central, Hiran, Northeast) | 3- 8 January 2016   | Compilation of the assesment data & analysis     Submission of Deliverables:     o IPC Analysis worksheet & IPC Map     o Preparation of regional/ sector powerpoint presentations     o Draft Technical Series Report  |
| All Team Analysis workshop  | 9- 23 January 2016  | Finalization of Sector & Integrated Analysis Overview;<br>Regional: Analysis worksheet, IPC Map and population<br>estimates, Hargeisa   |
| Vetting of results with partners (Nutrition)  | Feb. 27, 2016   | FSNAU with assessment participating technical partners, Nairobi   |
| Vetting of results with partners (Food Security)  | Feb.28, 2016  | FSNAU with assessment participating technical partners, Nairobi   |
| Release of Results  |   |   |
| Hargeisa<br>Garowe<br>Mogadishu   | Feb. 7 <sup>th</sup> , 2016<br>Feb. 7 <sup>th</sup> , 2016<br>Feb. 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 2016 | Presentations to the Government   |
| Post- <i>Gu</i> 2015 presentation of findings in  | Feb. 8 <sup>th</sup> , 2016   | Presentation to humanitarian community: sectors, regions, IPC map & population estimates (Nairobi)  |
| Technical Release   | Feb. 8 <sup>th</sup> , 2016   | FSNAU Technical Release   |
| Joint Food Security and Nutrition Outlook   | Feb. 17 <sup>th</sup> , 2016  | FSNAU Website and email distribution  |
| Release of Nutrition Technical Series report  | April 26, 2016  | FSNAU website and email distribution  |
| Release of Food Security Technical<br>Series report   | April 19, 2016  | FSNAU website and email distribution  |

## 5.10 List of Partners who Participated in the Food Security Post Deyr 2015/16 Assessment and/or Analysis

FSNAU would like to thank all the agencies that participated and made this assessment possible. Our partners assisted with data collection, logistical support and analysis.

## Number of people who participated in Food security Field work and Regional Analysis

WFP-2 UNOCHA-1

Technical partners-3(FEWSNET)

LNGO-8

INGO-5

Ministries-19

National Institutions-4

Enumerators-28

Focal points-27

**Total Participants-97** 

#### Partners who participated in the all team workshop

- 1. WFP Food Security Cluster-2
- 2. Save a life Foundation-1
- 3. Fewsnet-3
- 4. WFP-5
- 5. UNICEF-1
- 6. Garsoor-1
- 7. Oxfam-1
- 8. Somaliland Agriculture Society-1

#### Total Food Security Field work, Regional Analysis and workshop Participants-112

| Region     | UN | Technical Partners | INGOs | LNGOs | Ministries | National<br>Institutions | Enumerators | Focal<br>Points |
|------------|----|--------------------|-------|-------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Hiran      |    |                    |       |       |            |                          | 2           |                 |
| Bay        |    | 1                  |       |       |            |                          | 2           |                 |
| Bakool     |    | 1                  |       |       |            |                          | 3           |                 |
| Gedo       | 1  |                    |       | 2     |            |                          | 2           |                 |
| Central    |    |                    | 1     | 3     | 4          |                          | 1           |                 |
| L Shabelle |    |                    |       | 2     | 3          |                          | 6           |                 |
| M Shabelle |    |                    |       |       | 5          | 2                        | 4           |                 |
| L Juba     |    |                    |       |       |            |                          | 4           |                 |
| M Juba     |    |                    |       |       |            |                          | 4           |                 |
| North East | 2  | 1                  | 1     |       | 5          | 1                        |             | 10              |
| North West |    |                    | 3     | 1     | 2          | 1                        |             | 14              |
| Mogadishu  |    |                    |       |       |            |                          |             | 3               |
| Total      | 3  | 3                  | 5     | 8     | 19         | 4                        | 28          | 27              |

#### **UN Organizations**

- 1. Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs (OCHA)
- 2. World Food Programme (WFP)
- 3. UNICEF
- 4

#### **Technical Partners**

Famine Early Warning Systems Network (FEWSNET)

#### **Government Ministries and Local Authorities**

- 1. Ministry of Agriculture & Irrigation Puntland (MOAI)
- 2. Ministry of Health Puntland (MOH)
- 3. Ministry of planning Puntland (MOPIC)
- 4. Ministry of Environment , Wildlife and Tourism Puntland (MOEWT)
- 5. Ministry of Women Development and Family Affairs Puntland(MOWDAFA)
- 6. Ministry of Fisheries Somaliland
- 7. Ministry of Health Somaliland
- 8. Ministry of Livestock Mogadishu
- 9. Ministry of Agriculture Mogadishu
- 10. Ministry of Planning Mogadishu
- 11. Ministry of Humanitarian Care Galmudug
- 12. Ministry of Livestock and Agriculture Galmudug

## 5.10 List of Partners who Participated in the Food Security Post *Deyr* 2015/16 Assessment and/or Analysis continued

#### **National Institutions**

- 1. Humanitarian Aid Disaster Management Agency (HADMA)
- 2. National Environment Research and Drought (NERAD)
- 3. Disaster Management Agency(DMA)

#### **Government Focal Points Puntland**

- 1. Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation Puntland(MOAI)
- 2. Puntland State Agency for Water, Energy and Natural Resources (PSAWEN)
- 3. Ministry of Women Development and Family Affairs Puntland(MOWDAFA)
- 4. Ministry of Health Puntland(MOH)
- 5. Ministry of Interior Puntland(MOI)
- 6. Ministry of Livestock Puntland(MOL)
- 7. Ministry of Planning International Collaboration Puntland(MOPIC)
- 8. Ministry of Environment , Wildlife and Tourism Puntland (MOEWT)

#### **Government Focal Points Somaliland**

- 1. Ministry of Fisheries Somaliland
- 2. Ministry of Environment & Pastoral Development Somaliland
- 3. Ministry of Livestock Somaliland
- 4. Ministry of Agriculture Somaliland
- 5. Ministry of Health Somaliland
- 6. Ministry of Water and Mineral Resources Somaliland
- 7. Ministry of Planning & National Development Somaliland
- 8. Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs

#### **National Institutions Focal Points**

1. National Environment Research and Drought (NERAD)

#### International NGOs

- 1. OXFAM International
- 2. World Vision
- 3. Norwegian Refugee Council (NRC)
- 4. Save the Children

#### **Local NGOs**

- 1. Horn of Africa Volunteer Youth Organization(HAVOYOCO)
- 2. Tardo
- 3. Center for Peace and Democracy
- 4. Action Relief Somalia (ARS)
- 5. Gedo women Development Organization (GEWDO)
- 6. Humanitarian Aid Development Agency
- 7. Samawada Relief and Development Organization(SAREDO)

#### **Food Security Vetting Participating Agencies**

Number of Participants-27 Number of Agencies-19

| Agency             | Number of People |
|--------------------|------------------|
| LNGO               | 12               |
| INGO               | 4                |
| Technical Partners | 1                |
| UNOCHA             | 3                |
| WFP                | 4                |
| UNCEF              | 1                |
| FAO Regional       | 1                |
| Food Cluster       | 1                |
| Total              | 27               |
|                    |                  |

#### **Nutrition Vetting Participating Agencies**

Number of Participants-13 Number of Agencies-7

| Agency             | Number of People |
|--------------------|------------------|
| LNGO               | 1                |
| INGO               | 4                |
| Technical Partners | 1                |
| UNCEF              | 5                |
| WFP                | 2                |
| Total              | 13               |

5.11 Post Deyr 2016 Seasonal Food Security and Livelihood Assessment Field Access, Data Collection, Observations, and Reliability

|                 | Deyr 2015/16 Seasonal Food Security and Livel                        | ivelihood Assessment Field Access, Data Collection, Observations, and Reliability       | ns, and Reli             | ability        |                                      |
|-----------------|--|---|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Region          | Access   | Data Collection   | Interviews<br>Planned Ac | iews<br>Actual | Reliability rank<br>Confidence Level |
| Northeast       | Normal access  | FSNAU with partners   | 2207                     | 2086           | R=3                                  |
| Northwest       | Normal access  | FSNAU with partners   | 1387                     | 1181           | R=3                                  |
| Central         | Normal access (Hobyo, part of Harardhere,<br>Dhusamareb and Abudwaq) | FSNAU with partners   | <u>ر</u><br>ب            | 552            | R=3                                  |
| 5               | No access (part of Harardhere, El-bur and Eldher)                    | Enumerators/key informants with FSNAU teleconferencing                                  | 3                        |                | R=2                                  |
| Hiran           | Partially access ( Belet- weyn and Mataban Districts)                | Enumerators with FSNAU teleconferencing and full access Beleweyn and Matabaan districts | 129                      | 87             | R=2                                  |
| Middle Shabelle | Partially access ( Jowhar?Mahaday and Balad)                         | Enumerators with FSNAU teleconferencing and full access for Jowhar and Balad districts  | 124                      | 112            | R=2                                  |
| Lower Shabelle  | Partially access ( Afgoye, Wanla-weyn and Merca)                     | Enumerators with FSNAU teleconferencing and full access of Wanla-weyn, and Afgoye       | 198                      | 176            | R=2                                  |
| Bay             | No access  | Enumerators with FSNAU teleconferencing   | 475                      | 364            | R=1                                  |
| Bakool          | No access  | Enumerators with FSNAU teleconferencing   | 100                      | 100            | R=1                                  |
| Gedo            | Partially access ( Dolow, Bulo-hawa and Luuq))                       | Enumerators with FSNAU teleconferencing   | 448                      | 415            | R=1                                  |
| Middle Juba     | No access  | Enumerators with FSNAU teleconferencing   | 131                      | 103            | R=1                                  |
| Lower Juba      | No access  | Enumerators with FSNAU teleconferencing   | 1211                     | 1050           | R=1                                  |
| Banadir         | Normal access  | FSNAUWFP  | 1000                     | 956            | R=3                                  |

## The Information Management Process

## Gathering & processing

- FSNAU has a unique network of 32 specialists all over Somalia, who assess the food security and nutrition situation regularly and 120 enumerators throughout the country, who provide a rich source of information to ensure a good coverage of data.
- Food security information is gathered through rapid assessments as well as monthly monitoring of market prices, climate, crop and livestock situations.
- Baseline livelihood analysis is conducted using an expanded Household Economy Approach (HEA).
- The Integrated Database System (IDS), an online repository on FSNAU's official website www.fsnau.org, provides a web- based user interface for data query, data import and export facilities from and into MS Excel, graphing, spreadsheet management and edit functions.
- Nutrition data is processed and analyzed using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS), EPInfo/ ENA and
  - STATA software for meta-analysis.

and communication of food insecurity.

 FSNAU developed the Integrated Phase Classification (IPC), a set of protocols for consolidating and summarizing situational analysis. The mapping tool provides a common classification system for food security that draws from the strengths of existing classification systems and integrates them with supporting tools for analysis

#### **Validation of Analysis**

- Quality control of nutrition data is done using the automated plausibility checks function in ENA software. The parameters tested include; missing/flagged data, age distribution, kurtosis, digit preference, skewness and overall sex ratio.
- Quality control of food security data is done through exploratory and trend analysis of the different variables
  including checks for completeness/missing data, market price consistency, seasonal and pattern trends,
  ground truthing and triangulation of data with staff and other partner agencies, and secondary data such
  as satelitte imagery, international market prices, FSNAU baseline data, etc.
- Before the launch of the biannual seasonal assessment results (Gu and Deyr), two separate day-long vetting
  meetings are held comprising of major technical organizations and agencies in Somalia's Food Security
  and Nutrition clusters. The team critically reviews the analysis presented by FSNAU and challenges the
  overall analysis where necessary. This is an opportunity to share the detailed analysis, which is often not
  possible during shorter presentations or in the briefs.

## **Products and Dissemination**

- A broad range of FSNAU information products include, monthly, quarterly and biannual reports on food and livelihood insecurity, markets, climate and nutrition, which are distributed both in print and digital formats including PowerPoint presentations and downloadable file available on the FSNAU site.
- Feedback meetings with key audiences enable us to evaluate the effectiveness of our information products. We constantly refine our information to make sure it is easily understandable to our different audiences.
- FSNAU has also developed a three year integrated communication strategy to ensure that its information
  products are made available in ways appropriate to different audiences including, donors, aid and
  development agencies, the media, Somalia authorities and the general public.

#### **United Nations Somalia, Ngecha Road Campus**

Website: www.fsnau.org